

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B3/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LTB

FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 DEC 69

2400 16 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(W) LT JOHNSTON + SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY JOURNAL OPENED	MFR	RM
2	0050	0105	(W) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 BOISSEAU PI ANNEX A	M Acty	RM KB
3	0150	0205	(W) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A	M Acty	RM KB
4	0210		(C) T.O. 1.2300 ER AMBUSH AT EG 614983 REC 100-150 RDS S.A.F FROM EST 3 UC AT EG 615984. ER RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. RESULTS 1 L1S KIA. WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT ER 4 VCS, 2 WERE CIA AND 2 EVASDED NORTH. ER ALSO DETAINED A SPD UC AT A HOOTCH AND ALSO FOUND 2 CHI COMS. VCS WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON	52/3 CO BINH SON	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
CONT			D/O WAS CALLED AT 2305 + CAME ON STATION AT 2330. WITH GUNS FOR US. WIA LATER TO BECOME KIA. D/O + MUSKETTS 31 + 34 CIRCLED C.L.D.C. WAITING FOR ILLUM FROM L GATOR. AT 2340 ILLUM WAS SHOT + D/O 55 + MUSKETTS COULDN'T SPOT ILLUM BECAUSE OF VERY HAZARDOUS WEATHER. AT 2355 MM 28 CAME ON STATION, HIS INTENDED MISSION TO DROP FLARES FOR D/O + MUSKETTS. AT 2400 MM 28 FOR LINK, REASON DOWNED RESULTING IN 4 US KIA + 1 US MIA (CO PICOT). AT 0005 ER WIA DIED + D/O WAS CANCELLED. D/O 55 THEN PRECEDED TO CRASH SITE VIC BT 583024 AND PICKED UP 4 KIA'S. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P/3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB	
6	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB	
7	0450	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB	
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU 76 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB	
9	0610		(U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 7 (5) 14 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 10 (7) 20 (4) 17 (8) 34	BDE	TCM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

594 PREVIOUS EDITION
CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

3 43		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
5 TH ON 46 TH INF 198 TH AB		FSB GATOR		0001	16 Dec 69
				2400	16 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	CONT.		Annex A P. 9		
15	0955	1005	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Huff Annex A P. 10	M Atty	TH LM
16	1055	1105	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Carver. Annex A P. 11	M Atty	SC LM
17	1150	1200	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Bielicki by SP/Huff Annex A P. 12	M Atty	TH LM
18	1255	1300	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/Bielicki by PFC Carver Annex A P. 13	M Atty	SC LM
19	1355	1400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Lowry by SP/Huff Annex A P. 14	M Atty	TH LM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF NEXT REVIEW TO BE

S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 1 ST INF DIV			0001 16 DEC 69		0001 16 DEC 69		2400 16 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Cephas by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 15	M Arty	TH BD			
21	1555	1600	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SP/4 Lowry by SP/HUFF Annex A P. 16	M Arty	TH BD			
22		1615	(U) NDP'S called to SP/4 Lowry by SP/4 HUFF Annex A P. 17	BDE	TH			
23	1655	1700	(U) Sitrep for S/46 INF TO SGT HILL by PFC Carver Annex A P. 18	M Arty	SC BD			
24	1700	1710	(U) TOI 1645 2/D received est. 35 TO 40 rds SAF from enemy grids 685805 and 691804 from est 2 VC at each enemy grid. 2/D returned fire and called 21mm and arty. Results	BDE S2/3 CO.	TH			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

32/3		BS/562962		FROM		TO	
5th BN 46th INF 19th AF		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		F3B 6H10R		0001	16 DEC 69	2400	16 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	CONT.		Neg Friendly casualties and neg enemy casualties confirmed. TO 56T HILL by SP/HULL				
25	1740		From Son Tinh CAP 142 reported receiving 9 HOI CHANH 161400 Dec 69 FG 776858. 9 HOI CHANH will be sent to BINH SON. 7 MAM, 3 MAF. Interrogation revealed that an NVA BN HQ is loc at 703897, 3 NVA CO. loc at 690913, 1 VC platoon loc at 772839, 1 VC platoon loc at 787837. Arty being called in on 772839 and 787837. TO LT Kresge by 56T DeRosa	BDE 22/3 Co.	RD		
26	1750	1800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Noradray by SP/Huff Annex A P. 19	M Arty	TH OD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

573			CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BU 46TH INF REGT			FEB 8 1969		16 DEC 69	2400	16 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1900		(U) ALC. JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RW BD		
28	1955	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW BD		
29	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW BD		
30	2020		(U) T.O.I. 1800 2/0 DETAINED IRO WHO WAS CAUGHT STEALING A PISTOL BELT. THIS IS THE THIRD TIME HE WAS CAUGHT STEALING. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO SON TINH ALONG WITH AS WITNESS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3 CO	RW		
31	2050	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE: 1969 12 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			35/517962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF ARMB			FSB GADIC		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 DEC 69	2400	16 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
32	2150	2205	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	M	RM			
				ARTY	JD			
33	2250	2305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX	M	RM			
				ARTY	JD			
34	2350	2400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P25 ANNEX	M	RM			
				ARTY	JD			
35	2400		(A) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE	RM			
			A B C D E HMC TOTALS					
			87 10 76 76 85 14 348					
			10 85 20 18 18 141 302					
			5 8 4 7 1 2 27					
			112 103 100 101 104 157 677					
			BDE SP4 NAKADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

52/3 517962

AVDF-BCZ

16 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 152300, ER ambush received 100-150 rds SAF from EG BS614964, estimated 3xVC. ER returned fire with organic weapons. Results, 1xUS KIA. In subsequent sweep, ER spotted 4 VCS, 2 were CIA and 2 evaded. Further search resulted in 1 more CIA, a VC carrying 2 CHICOM grenades.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 to 161400 Dec 1969.
GENERAL: TF (-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B. Movement to A (-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NDP's A (-) BS655012, 3/A BS664904. Ambushes vic 2/2/A BS660017, 3/3/A BS669977, 4/3/A BS658903,

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic 2/1/B BS555905.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON (I). At 161530 C Co will move on foot to AO FALCON (I). 1/C will go to BS576990. 2/C to BS593978, 3/C to BS602900. Co C CP will remain FSB GATOR.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN Forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D (-) BS603799, 1/D BS692700, 3/D BS677770. Ambushes vic 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS602790, 1/3/D BS677779.

Co E:
Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and re equip.

Mortars: Had sec at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN (GS), FSB GATOR (GS), CITADEL (GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

16 December 1969

AVDF-BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: 1/C 24 packs at BS576990, 2/C 30 packs at BS593970,
3/C 27 packs at BS602980.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 1xUS KIA

Enemy None

Clement J. Wickett, CPT

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #121-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 December 69

a. CAP 142 received 9 CHIEU HOIS 16 December 69 at BS776858. They were all sent to BINH SON. There were 7 military aged males and 2 military aged females. They told of an NVA Headquarters (BN) at BS703897, NVA companies at BS690913, and 1 VC platoon at BS772829, BS787837.

b. PRU's report the 48th Bn on 12 December 69 at BS694805, BS685805, BS679813, BS687828. 150 men. They plan to launch operations at the Batangan Refugee camp area, SON MY & SON THANH posts, TRA KHUE Bridge for the Winter Spring Campaign.

2. INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 December 69

161710 2/D received est 35 to 40 rds SAF from BS685808, BS691804. Est 2 VC at each grid. Returned fire, called arty. Neg friendly cas, Neg known enemy cas.

3. RADAR: 16 to 17 December 69: NONE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0614	0704	1818	1908	1407	0200	70	17 December 69
0615	0705	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	18 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 57B			LOCATION B5/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB			F5B GATOR	0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) OPEN JOURNAL 1LT JOHNSTON + SP4 MARTIN	MFR		RM	
2	0050	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO NARADZAY BDE SP4 BOISSEAU FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM JD	
3	0150	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM JD	
4	0250	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM JD	
5	0350	0416	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM JD	
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY TO BDE BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM JD	
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. </div>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AIR			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001			17 DEC 69		2400 17 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
7	0515	0545	4/2 REPORT (1) 1 (5) 0 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 0 (7) 1 (4) 1 (8) 1 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE	RM				
8	0550	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD				
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	TH JD				
10	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	TH KB				
11	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER ANNE A P. 11	M ARTY	SC KB				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE OF PREVIOUS EDITION

PERIOD COVERED			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
12	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 GRAHAM BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 10	ARTY	SC	KB
13	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 11	ARTY	TH	KB
14	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M SP/4 HILL BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 12	ARTY	SC	KB
15	1300		(C) 2/6 ARVN'S CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS 680835 TO 683844. 1 LT. WHITESIDE 5/46 TOC DUTY OFFICER GAVE MILITARY CLEARANCE ONLY AND COORDINATED WITH 2/6 SENIOR ADVISOR INFORMING HIM OF THIS. ALSO CO- ORDINATED THE FACT THAT THIS RODDRUNNER WAS THROUGH A POPULATED	BDE 52/3 LO	RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID		PS/567962 FSB GATOR		0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	CONT.		VILLAGE. TO BDE CPT. HAWTHORNE BY 1LT. WHITESIDE				
16	1255	1310	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	SC KB		
17	1350	1410	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SR/4 ORAHAM BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TH KB		
18	1415		(C) TOI 0830 ENEMY AND FRIENDLY GRID 690820. CALL SIGN: SEASIDE ARTISTS ZULU. 2/6 ARVN'S RECEIVED SAF FROM LINK NUMBER OF VC. RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, CAPTURED 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 2 BAGS OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES TOI 1140 ENEMY AND				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Dr. T. N. K. D. S.

52/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LTB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
22	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB LM			
23	1645		(C) ARVN AO request EFF - 202400 from BS637790 N to BS632820 E to BS 7062 S to BS7081 W to BS6781 S to BS6780 W to BS6680 S to BS6679 W to BS637790. From Bde SET HILL to SET DEROSA	Bde S2/3 Co	QB			
24	1650	1705	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB LM			
25		1805	(C) 3/A called priority D/O for 1 US with self inflicted gunshot wound to lower left leg. Taken to 27 th D/O called 1750 D/O completed 1805. NAME DRAPER to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Carver	Bde S2/3 Co	QB			
26	1755	1805	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Huff. P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QB LM			
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPD-Japan

DATE OF NEXT REVIEW: 1-1-70

5213		35/567462		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 1986113		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1900		(U) 1 LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM		
27	1855	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P 20 ANNEX 1A	M ARTY	RM LM		
28	1910		(U) LATE ENTRY: T.O. 151430 SGT KENITH K SCHANKE [REDACTED] SAVED A DROWNING G.I. SGT KENITH K SCHANKE IS BEING PUT IN FOR SOLDIERS MEDAL FROM CAPT CONGREAR TO SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM		
29	1915		(U) REF #25 PACK WAS SHOT BY SNIPER MOUNTING WHILE MOVING FROM 1 FRD LOCATION TO ANOTHER BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM 1LT. DARRIN	BDE	RM		
30	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 21 ANNEX 1A	M ARTY	RM LM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PGO-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 161710, 2/D rec est 35 to 40 rds of SAF, on grids BS685805 and BS691004. Est 2 VC at each grid. 2/D returned SAF and called 81mm and arty. Results: neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 to 171400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A will remain on FSB GATOR under OPCON of Co B; movement to A(-) delayed due to lack of transportation. NP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984, 1/A GATOR. Ambushes: 2/2/A BS659024, 4/3/A BS658982.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). At 161430 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav were OPCON to B Co to be used in defense of the bunker line. Ambush 2/1/B BS558986.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(I). NP's C(-) GATOR, 1/C BS576909, 2/C BS595978, 3/C BS602001. Co C will remain FSB GATOR. Ambush: 3/2/C BS602981, 4/2/C BS587982, 4/3/C BS604004.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NP's D(-) BS603799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS675780, 2/3/D BS677776.

Co E:

Recon: Will remain FSB GATOR to refit and reequip.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), Lt mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 packs, BS576909, 2/C 30 packs, BS595978, 3/C 27 packs, BS550986.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

17 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

53

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #122

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 December 69

a. 95A & village mission teams are located at BS665946, BS666942. 100 men. Their mission is to attack OP and refugee camps in Eastern BINH SON and RD, PF, RF units operating in the area in a few nights. Senior Intelligence Advisor comment: They are in that location. C/3 rating

b. 48th Bn is located at BS728835, BS729832. 200 men: SIA comment: doubtful. D/3 rating

c. V20 T-18 (LF Co) is located at BS697811, BS695815. 60 men. Their mission is to attack SON MY OP, TU CUNG (H), TAM SON Refugee Camps. SIA comment: Acceptable: D/3 rating

d. V/1 Bn is located at BS700820. 150 men. Commanding officer is CAO VAN DU. Their mission is to attack OP's in Eastern SON TINH (D), BINH SUC Refugee camps, mortar SON TINH HQ's, HOA LA Camp, and destroy TRA KHUC Bridge from now until 20 December 69. ARVN S2 comment: Possibly 48th Bn & T18. SIA comment: doubtful D/4 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 December 69

a. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received SAF from unknown number VC. Returned SAF, 1 VC KIA, 3 M26 grenades, 2 bags of medical supplies CIA, BS690820

b. 171415 2/6 ARVN's received machine gun fire, SAF, 3 82mm mortars, 20 60mm mortars from BS680815. Returned fire w/ SAF, 2 ARVN's WIA, 2 ARVN's KIA

3. RADAR: 17 to 18 December 69, Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0615	0705	1818	1908	1407	0208	70	18 December 69
0615	0706	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	19 December 69

5. LATE REPORT: 171750 2/A rec 1 sniper rd, SAF, 1 US WIA. BS664924

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

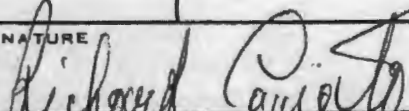
OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ Gater B3567962		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME					INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN.	OUT						
1	0001					(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.
2	0900					(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.
						<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Asg PDY </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 0 - 45 0 - 43 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> WO - 2 WO - 2 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> EM - 766 EM - 723 </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> TOT - 813 TOT - 768 </div>		
3	1600					(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.P.
						1 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC	
						2 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A	
						1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B	
						1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co D	
						1 SP4 11F20 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
4	1700					(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	R.P.
5	1750					(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.P.
						DRAPER, GEORGE A. SP4 11B20		
						Co A 5-46; wounded in lower left		
						leg, gunshot, from VC sniper.		
						27th Surg; Condition-GOOD		
6						(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	R.P.
7	2400					(C) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.
CONFIDENTIAL								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

17 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

MFR

R.P.

2

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Summary:

Called to Bde

R.P.

Asg

PDY

0 - 45

0 - 43

WO - 2

WO - 2

EM - 768

EM - 727

TOT - 815

TOT - 772

3

1200

(C) Incoming Personnel:

2 new personnel arrived at 5-46
1 PFC 94B10; 1 SP4 94B20

Assigned to HHC

R.P.

4

1700

(C) Daily Staff Briefing.

MFR.

R.P.

5

(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

MFR

R.P.

6

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

MFR

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52B		BS/567962	FROM		TO	
5TH 46TH INF 198TH LCB		FS.B. GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18DEC69	2400	18DEC69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM	
2	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M	QRM	
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M	RM	
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM BDE SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A	M	RM	
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A	M	QRM	
6	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A	M	QRM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

[Illegible text at bottom center]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 18 DEC 69 2400 18 DEC 69

7TH BN 46TH INF 198413

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	-	0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT		
			(1) 2 (5) 4	BDE	RM
			(2) 0 (6) 0		
			(3) 0 (7) 1		
			(4) 2 (8) 5		
			TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM		
			SP/4 SEAMAN		
8	0550	0600	(C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A		
9	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC	ARTY	BD
			CARVER ANNEX A P. 7		
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	SC
			SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC	ARTY	BD
			CARVER ANNEX A P. 8		
11	0830		(U) LATE ENTRY TO 121250	BDE	RD
			3/A HAD ONE US GOING	S 2/3 CO.	
			FROM ONE FRIENDLY LOC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198610		FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 18 DEC 67	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 18 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11			CONT. TO ANOTHER FRIENDLY LOC (CAP 133 TO 3/A CP LOC) WHEN HE RECEIVED 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE INFLECTING A WOUND TO THE LOWER LEFT LEG. THE FRIENDLY GRID 664984 ENEMY LOC. IS UNKNOWN, THERE WAS NEG SWEEP AND NEG RETURNED FIRE SINCE THE US WAS ALONE. MEDIC CONFIRMED THE WOUND WAS NOT SELF INFLECTED AS FIRST REPORTED. TO 1 LT. HUTCHISON BY 1LT. DARRIN.			
12	0950	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SC/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	SC JD	
17	0930		(U) AT 0930 HRS 5/46 TOC WAS NOTIFIED THAT GEN. DONALDSON WOULD VISIT	NOTIFIED LT. DARRIN CPT. WHICKETT		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

B-5/507962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LID

FSD GATOR

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13			CONT. LZ GATOR THIS AFTERNOON WEATHER PER MITTING FROM ODE CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE.		
14	0930		(C) AT 0930 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR TO BE BRIEFED. BY SGT De Rosa.	MFR	RD
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	TH JD
16	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	SC JD
17		1145	(U) COL CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR AFTER BRIEFING GIVEN BY COL SNYDER AND MAJ DISNEY ON 5 46 INF SITUATION. BY SP/4 BURKS	MFR	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962	FROM	TO		
5 th BN 46 th INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 18 DEC 69		
			HOUR 2400	DATE 18 DEC 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1150	1200	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by PFC CARVER. ANNEA P.12		m ARTY	SC JD
19	1250	1300	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P.13 ANNEXA		m ARTY	TH JD
20	1350	1400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BRAHAM by SP4 HUFF. P.14 ANNEXA		m ARTY	TH JD
21		1430	(U) NDP'S for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 LOWRY by SP4 HUFF. P.15 ANNEXA		m ARTY	TH JD
22	1450	1500	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P.16 ANNEXA		m ARTY	TH JD
23		1540	(C) MAJ DISNEY informed Bde to SGT HILL of the cancellation of the proposed move of ER to CAP 135 because the CC was down for maintenance.		m FR	JB
24	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY		m ARTY	SC KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

5TH BN 46TH INF 198110

ESB GATOR

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

CONT.

PFC CARVER ANNEX A P.17

25

1650

1700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF M

M

SC

TO SP/BRAMHAM BY PFC

ARTY

KB

CARVER. ANNEX A P.18

26

1710

(C) FROM AID STATION

BDE

RD

PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 US

(KUPCZEWSKI) WITH 105°

TEMP. (POSSIBLE MALARIA)

D/O CALLED 1655 D/O COM-

PLETED AT 1710. TAKEN

TO 27 SURG. TO SP/4

BRAMHAM BY SGT DEROSA

27

1745

(C) FROM BDE HTRP 17 LAV

52/3

LO

JB

NDP 594017 BDE CMD

63.25. CALL SIGN BLUNT

FLANGE 42. FROM SP/4

NARADZAY BY SP/BURKS

28

1750

1805

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF M

M

TH

TO SP/4 BURNETT BY

ARTY

KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS/5.67962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198210

FSD GATOR

0001

18 DEC 69

2400

18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			COINT. SP/HUFF ANNEX A P 19		
29	1900		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
30	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/H BURNETT FROM SP/H FOX P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
31		1915	(U) T.O.I. 1730 NPFF'S WITH 1ST PLT. C ^{CO} DETAINED 1-VN WOMEN WITH QUESTIONAL I.D. CARD. WILL TAKE TO BINH SON WHEN NPFF'S ROTATE 19 DEC 69 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX	52/3 CO	RM
32		1933	(C) AGENT REPORT 17 DEC 69 C/3 RATING 48 V.C. BN. WITH 250 MEN HAS BEEN LOCATED 705945 - 709847 AS OF 15 DEC. CARRY 2-81MM MORTAR TUBES, 2MG, 1 RECOILLESS RIFLE, AND LINKDOWN AK-47's + CARBIDES.	52/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3	LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			WORE YELLOW + BLACK CLOTHING INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN FROM SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 FOX		
33	2000	2005 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
34	2100	2110 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
35	2200	2205 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
36	2300	2305 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
37	2350	2355 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH INF 198TH AFB

BS/567962
F.S.B. GATOR

0001 18 DEC 69 2400 18 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

2400 (C) FOXHOLE

A B C D E HNC TOTALS

108 10 70 90 94 14 376

19 91 20 17 19 138 304

5 7 4 6 1 2 25

132 108 94 103 114 184 705

TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM
SP/4 FOX

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2012-11-01 10:10:10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567 962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(S) ¹⁰ Sumner, P
Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. NDP AC-1 BS 655012
Night ambushes BS 659024, 654006, 654985
Co B: Continued defense of YB 9401 + improvement of base defense. 2/1/69 Continued ops with PSST in Tr Bunk #1 Ambush BS 558985. (4) Tanks B 1/1 Can Oper to Co B for base defense.
Co C: Continued day patrol and night ambushes in AO Falcon (1) NDP CC-1 YB 9401, Night ambushes BS 571941 574992, 602985, 608019.
Co D: Continued security and assistance in construction of refugee huts in AO Jerone. NDP DC-1 BS 683797. Ambushes BS 694788, 676782.
E Recon: Conducted night ambushes via BG 562981, 562978.
E Mortars: Med sec, LZ mm (GS) Lt into team LZ mm, C label, YB 9401 (GS) 4d. into team Copl-3-3 AO Eagle Co ACOS
Ground Surveillance: 1X AN/PPS-5 YB 9401 (GS)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. 1ST

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 171950, 3/A rec 1 sniper rd from unknown enemy location. Due to lack of knowledge of enemy location and approaching darkness, fire was not returned nor was a sweep conducted. Results: 1 US WIA - gunshot wound to lower left leg. D/O 171820.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 to 191400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. 1/A rejoins A(-) to continue operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3/A BS664984. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS659024, 2/2/A BS654006, 2/3/A BS654985.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). . . Four 4 tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS558985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) LZ GATOR; 1/C BS573991, 2/C BS595978, 3/C BS611017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS571941. At 2400 ambush will move to BS574992, 2/2/C BS602985, 4/3/C BS608019.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1/D BS692788, 3/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694788, 1/3/D BS676782.

Co E:

Recon: Begins patrolling and ambush operations vic CAP 135. Will be airlifted to BS721958 on 181400 Dec. NDP BS721958.

Mortars: Mod sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). Lt mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR 8 packs, 1/C 24 packs at BS573991, 2/C 30 packs at BS595978, 3/C 27 packs at BS611017.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

18 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

Robert C.G. Disney

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

AVDF-BCZ

19 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #123-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 December 69

48th VC Bn word located at BS705845, BS709847 as of 15 December 69. They have 2 81mm mortars, 2 MGs, 1 recoilless rifle, and an unk no AK47's and carbines. They are wearing yellow & black clothing. Their intentions are unk.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 December 69

a. 181945 NPFF's w/ 1/O detained 1 VN female w/ a questionable ID card. She was taken to BINH SON. BS576989

b. 190530 Bunker 16 spotted movement at BS566966. They fired M79, M16. They received 1 Chi Com grenade from enemy grid, neg cas. The sweep revealed neg footprints nor holes in the wire. They did find a grenade crater 15' to the front of the bunker and frag holes in a nearby ponoho.

3. RADAR: 18 to 19 December 69. Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0615	0706	1818	1909	1447	0300	79	19 December 69
0616	0706	1818	1909	1529	0354	87	20 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Battalion, 46th Infantry

APO SF 96219
BS 569762

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened (PFC Wolf)

0700 (U) All personnel made formation and reported
to work at the section. Status report
made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.

0800 (U) Truck 2¹ton dispatched for water run.

0815 (U) Truck 2¹ton dispatched for ammo run.

0830 (U) Truck 2¹ton dispatched for supply run
to Chu Lai Area.

0900 (U) LT Purcell B Co. 26th Engr Bn called
about coordinating the use of a bulldozer
to make tank berms and for the excavation
of the new TOC.

0930 (U) Maj Hooker Bde Aviation inquired as to
the feasibility of using 500 gal H₂O
Blivets instead of 400 Gal trailers to
cut down on blade time. Will send letter
to Bde 4 on the
Pro's & Con's of
this procedure.

0935 (U) Mr. Vandehausen Bde Food Svc called
about the concern over waste of "A" rations due to
bad weather.

1000 (U) Cpt Phelps called and asked us to notify
our main gate about unescorted RVNs
bringing in a bulldozer. Called the
main gate.

1300 (U) Negative hook requests for 19 Dec 69.

1430 (U) Cpt Lindsey Bde S4 called with message that Contacted
Gen Powell wants report of all Class I Echo Co. and
(A, B, and C) Class II Class III Class IV Forwarded report
& Class V on hand at Gator and Minuteman. to Cpt Lindsey.

1800 (U) All personnel and vehicles accounted for.

2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

Paul E. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB			F.S.B. GATOR	0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN 1LT JOHNSTON AND SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM			
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM			
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM			
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM			
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM			
6		0410	(C) LATE ENTRY: ARUN AO APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY BOXES 3, 6, +9 TO BDE CAPT LANG FROM LT. T.A. 090 2100	BDE	RM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		25/567462	FROM		TO
5TH BN 46TH INF 19821B		F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001	DATE 19 DEC 69	HOUR 2400
DATE 19 DEC 69					DATE 19 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT				
7	0500 0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM	
8	0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 3 (5) 29 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 19 (7) 3 (4) 22 (8) 32 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX	BDE	RM	
9	0530	(U) T.O.I. 0450 BUNKER 16 SPOTTED EST IVC AT EQ. 566966 ENGAGED WITH M16 + M79, AT THAT TIME BUNKER 16 REC 1 INCOMING CHI COM WITH ^{FRD} NEG CASUALTIES + LINK EN. CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	52/3 CO	RM	
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-100-0000-10-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3		B5/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 4TH INF 198TH		E.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM		
11	0635	0620	T.D.I. 0620 D ^{CO} REPORTED HEARING UNDETERMINED AMT. OF S.A.F. AT GRID BS 685 782 (CHAW SA TH) WILL SEND ELEMENT TO CHECK. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX	5 ² /3	RM		
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	TH LM		
13	0720	0700	TOI 0700 REFERENCE MSG 9. LT. LEASEBERG B ^{CO} CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AROUND BUNKER 16 FOUND NO HOLES IN THE WIRE OR FOOT PRINTS. THERE WAS A GRENADE CRATER 15 FT. TO THE				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 TH LBS			BS/567962		0001 19 DEC 69 2400 19 DEC 69			
13	CONT		FRONT OF THE BUNKER AND FRAG HOLES IN A PONCHO THAT WAS NEAR THE BUNKER. TO S/LY WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER.					
14	0255	0810	(U) SITREP FOR S/LY INF TO S/LY WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8	M			SC BD	
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/LY INF TO S/LY WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8	M			SC BD	
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/LY INF TO S/LY BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 10	M			SC BD	
17		1015	(C) TOL 1000 GRID 673034 SABER 71 OBSERVED FOOT PRINTS ON BEACH OF 6 TO 10 PEOPLE. THE FOOT	BDE	52/3	10	SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-3901-3902-3903-3904-3905-3906-3907-3908-3909-3910-3911-3912-3913-3914-3915-3916-3917-3918-3919-3920-3921-3922-3923-3924-3925-3926-3927-3928-3929-3930-3931-3932-3933-3934-3935-3936-3937-3938-3939-3940-3941-3942-3943-3944-3945-3946-3947-3948-3949-3950-3951-3952-3953-3954-3955-3956-3957-3958-3959-3960-3961-3962-3963-3964-3965-3966-3967-3968-3969-3970-3971-3972-3973-3974-3975-3976-3977-3978-3979-3980-3981-3982-3983-3984-3985-3986-3987-3988-3989-3990-3991-3992-3993-3994-3995-3996-3997-3998-3999-4000-4001-4002-4003-4004-4005-4006-4007-4008-4009-4010-4011-4012-4013-4014-4015-4016-4017-4018-4019-4020-4021-4022-4023-4024-4025-4026-4027-4028-4029-4030-4031-4032-4033-4034-4035-4036-4037-4038-4039-4040-4041-4042-4043-4044-4045-4046-4047-4048-4049-4050-4051-4052-4053-4054-4055-4056-4057-4058-4059-4060-4061-4062-4063-4064-4065-4066-4067-4068-4069-4070-4071-4072-4073-4074-4075-4076-4077-4078-4079-4080-4081-4082-4083-4084-4085-4086-4087-4088-4089-4090-4091-4092-4093-4094-4095-4096-4097-4098-4099-4100-4101-4102-4103-4104-4105-4106-4107-4108-4109-4110-4111-4112-4113-4114-4115-4116-4117-4118-4119-4120-4121-4122-4123-4124-4125-4126-4127-4128-4129-4130-4131-4132-4133-4134-4135-4136-4137-4138-4139-4140-4141-4142-4143-4144-4145-4146-4147-4148-4149-4150-4151-4152-4153-4154-4155-4156-4157-4158-4159-4160-4161-4162-4163-4164-4165-4166-4167-4168-4169-4170-4171-4172-4173-4174-4175-4176-4177-4178-4179-4180-4181-4182-4183-4184-4185-4186-4187-4188-4189-4190-4191-4192-4193-4194-4195-4196-4197-4198-4199-4200-4201-4202-4203-4204-4205-4206-4207-4208-4209-4210-4211-4212-4213-4214-4215-4216-4217-4218-4219-4220-4221-4222-4223-4224-4225-4226-4227-4228-4229-4230-4231-4232-4233-4234-4235-4236-4237-4238-4239-4240-4241-4242-4243-4244-4245-4246-4247-4248-4249-4250-4251-4252-4253-4254-4255-4256-4257-4258-4259-4260-4261-4262-4263-4264-4265-4266-4267-4268-4269-4270-4271-4272-4273-4274-4275-4276-4277-4278-4279

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS/ 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIG			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 DEC 69	2400	17 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	CONT.		PRINTS WERE EST. TO BE 1 HR OLD AND THE PEOPLE WERE MOVING INLAND. ROCK FORMATIONS IN AREA WERE REPORTED AS GOOD POSSIBLE HIDING PLACES. TO BDE S/4 CEHHS BY PFC CARVER.					
18	1035		(C) TOI 1020 GRID 634974 SABER 71 SPOTTED 1 MAM EVADE INTO TREE LINE. SABER 71 DROPPED C.S. GAS INTO TREE LINE WITH NEG. RESULTS. BROKE STATION FOR FUEL AT 1025. TO S/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S/4 CO NOTIFIED	RD			
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 WESTERMAN BY S/4 HUFF. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TH BD			
20			(C) TOI 1005 LOH OBSERVED 1 DUD ROUND. EITHER 240	BDE S/2/3 CO	SC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

64/567962

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 L10

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 DEC 69	2400	19 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			OR 500 LB BOMB AT GRID 665995. A CO. HAS BEEN NOTIFIED TO SEND A PATROL TO SWEEP AREA. TO BDE SP/WESTERMAN BY PFC CARVER.		
21	1150	1205	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/Y NARADZAY BY SP/Y HUFF. ANNEX A P. 12		
22	1210	1230	(C) TOI 1100 PF'S AT PHU QUI 785845 RECEIVED HOI CHANH, NGUYEN LY, MALE, AGE 17. QUESTION BY PERSONNEL AT LZ MINUTE-MAN, RESULTS AS FOLLOWS HOI CHANH WAS FROM UNK VC CO. LOCATED AT 787834 WHOSE BASE CAMP IS IN 3 CAVES IN THIS AREA. THE AREA IS HEAVILY MINED AND	BDE 32/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

2010-2011

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				VC WORKING IN AREA		
				OF CAP 142. THE PF'S		
				ARE TAKING HOI CHANH		
				TO BINH SON FOR FURTHER		
				INTERROGATION. TO BDE		
0230	1245			(C) TOI 1230 1 PF FROM DONG	BDE	JB
				DINH 2 TOLD 1/C THAT THERE	S 2/3 CO.	
				ARE VC DUG IN, STRENGTH		
				50 WITH WEAPONS LOCATED		
				FROM 588997 TO 572004.		
				TO CPT. SERRANO BY SP/BURKS.		
24	1255	1315		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
				SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/HUFF	ARTY	BD
				ANNEX A P. 13		
25	1350	1400		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TH
				SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/HUFF	ARTY	BD
				ANNEX A P. 14		
26	1410	1420		(C) AT 1410 HRS SABER 73	BDE	PS
				SNATCHED 1 MAM AT	S 2/2 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ONLY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

4-12-63

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3 3/3		03/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
				0001	19 DEC 68	2400	19 DEC 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	CONT.		582003. AGE 25 WHO HAD AN EMPTY ROCKET POD ON A BICYCLE. HE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. SABERS BROKE STATION AT 1445. TO SP4 LOWRY BY SGT. SPRONSE.				
27	1430		(C) FROM SON TINH CAP 142 OBSERVED ARTY LANDING AND 10VC IN OPEN AT ENEMY GRID 03/745856, CAP 142 ALSO OBSERVED EST. 1 COMPANY VC IN TREELINE AND IMMEDIATE AREA. CAP 142 CONTINUED ARTY MISSION AND WILL SWEEP TOMORROW. TOI 1330 JAKE CAME ON STATION FOR CAP 142 BUT WAS DIVERTED TO CAP 143 WHERE HE SPOTTED 15 VC WITH PACKS AT ENEMY GRID 780838 ALSO SPOTTED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE 21 NOV 1968 BY T-10

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
27				WOMEN AND CHILDREN MOVING WITH VC. HELIX CAME ON STATION AND WORKED WITH GUNSHIPS AND ARTILLERY EXPENDED ON AREA. NEG SWEEP BECAUSE OF MINES. TO SGT HILL BY SP/BURKS		
28	1430			(C) FROM BDE SABERS REPORTED SIGHTING BUNK- ERS AND TUNNELS AT BS 634974. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORN TO LT. DARRIN		
29	1445			(C) TO 1015 TO 1100 3/3/A SEARCHED AND CLEARED AREA BS/634974. REPORTED NEG. BUNKERS OR TUNNELS IN AREA AND NEG FINDINGS. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/BURKS	BDE 32/3 CO.	JB
30	1445			(C) TO 1446 3/A REPORTED	BDE	TH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN REVIEWED TO BE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 TH BN 46 INF 199 LBS		FSB GATOR		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
52/3		AS/547902		0001	19 DEC 69	2000	19 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	CONT.		NEG FINDINGS OF A DUD ROUND BUT THERE WAS EVIDENCE THAT AN AIR STRICK HAD BEEN PUT IN THAT AREA. REF. NISG # 20. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/HUFF	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED			
31	1450		(C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 20 DEC 69 7684-7682-7984-7982. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE	PS		
32	1550		(C) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR E/RECON. 1 ST PZ 1455 LAST LZ 1545. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE	PS		
33	1555		(C) AT 1530 GEN. DONALDSON MFR ARRIVED AT LZ GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY		RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
33				DEPARTED AT 1555. BY SGT DEROSA		
34		1530		(U) TOI 1530 A CIVILIAN REPORTED TO 2/A THAT THERE WAS A BOOBY TRAP AT GRID BS/ 660014. 2/A SENT A PATROL TO CHECK IT OUT AND FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AT THAT GRID BUT IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED. THE GRENADE WAS POLICED UP BY G.I. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 HUFF.	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TH
35		1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	SC JD
36		1630		(U) NDP'S FOR S/46 INF BY PFC CARVER TO SP/4 LOWRY ANNEX A P. 17	BDE NOTIFIED	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF NEXT REVIEW TO BE

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
37	1640			(C) MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED BINH SON AND SON TINH LNO'S OF ARVN AO BOUNDRIES. BY SGT PEROSA	MFR	RD
38	1655	1710		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/LOWRY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	SC JD
39	1750	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 HALL P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
40		1840		(U) REF NO. 23 I/C SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	SP/3CO	RYM
41	1900			(U) LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
42	1850	1905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 LOWERY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

110-2000

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
44	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
45	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
46	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
47			(U) FOXHOLE REPORT: A B C D E HHC TOTALS 104 20 88 82 54 14 362 23 95 23 18 10 145 304 13 21 24 12 15 12 97 140 126 135 112 79 171 763 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-1000

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

19 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 180450, Team B spotted movement vic bunker 16 on FSB GATOR at BS566966. Fired M79 and M16 and received chi com from en grid. Results: neg friendly casualties. Sweep conducted at 180700, results: found small crater and fragment rips in a poncho near bunker but neg break in wire, footprints nor blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 to 201400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664904. Ambushes: 3/a/A BS667009, 3/3/A BS671971, 2/2/A BS657020.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four(4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS555985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NDP's C(-) GATOR, 1(-)/C BS568997, 2(-)/C BS595978, 3(-)/C BS617017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS595995, 3/2/C BS602905, 4/3/C BS613007. At 2400 1 A/C will move to BS592994

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet WC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683799, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS677780, 2/3/D BS674776.

Co E:

Recon: Begins reconnaissance operations vic BS780828. Will airlift 181430 to vic CAP 142. NDP BS783829.

Mortar: Nadesec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), CITADEL(GS). 1st mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

19 December 1969

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) GATOR with 8 packs, 1/C with 28 packs at BS588997, 2/C with 33 packs at BS595970, 3/C with 30 packs at BS611017.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

for Clement J. Wickert, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

20 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #124-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 19 to 20 December 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 December 69

a. 191015 Saber 71 spotted foot prints from 6 to 10 people approx 1 hr old, BS673034. The people were moving inland in an area of rock formations that will make good possible hiding places.

b. 191035 Saber 71 spotted 1 military aged male evading into the treeline at BS654974. CS was dropped into the area, neg res.

c. PF's at PHU QUI, BS 785845, received 1 CHIEU HOI, NGUYEN LY, male, 17 yrs old. He was questioned by personnel at LZ MIMUTEMAN. He submitted the following information: VC Co at BS787834. The area is a base camp, has 3 caves, is heavily mined, and safe from mortars.

There are 49 VC in the company, 42 females, 7 males. They are armed with 10 AK47s, 3 sub machineguns, 7 M1 carbines, 1 M79 launcher, 4 shot guns. They have 3 medics with a good supply of medical equipment and are low on ammunition.

Their CO is TIENH, a 75 yr old native of PHU QUI. His mother, sister and one child still live in the village. There is one VC, TIEN, 19 yrs old who also lives in the village. He also reported there are 30 VC working in the area of CAP 142. The HOI CHAN was taken to BINH SON.

d. 191230 CAP 142 observed arty landing and 10 VC in the open at BS745856. They also observed est 1 company VC in the treelines and immediate area. The arty missions were continued. Jake came on station for CAP 142 but was diverted to CAP 143 where he spotted 15 VC w/ pks, BS780838. There were also women & children moving w/ the VC. Helix came on station, expended on the area, neg sweep because of mines.

e. 191245 PF from DONG BINH #2 told 1/0 of 50 VC dug in w/ wpns at BS588997, BS572004. Swept the area, neg results.

f. 191420 Sabre 73 snatched 1 military aged male, 25 yrs old. He had an empty rocket pod on a bicycle at BS582003. He was taken to BAYONET.

g. 191430 Sabers reported sighting bunkers and tunnels at BS634974. 3/3/A swept the area, neg findings.

3. RADAR: 19 to 20 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	BENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0616	0706	1818	1909	1529	0354	87	20 December 69
0616	0707	1819	1910	1614	0448	95	21 December 69

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-702

SUBJECT: Daily INSURANCE

20 December 59

CONFIDENTIAL

acknowledge

SENDER
TIC

OFFICIAL

Howard
701 SUEK
62

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>						PAGE NO. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">1</div>		NO. OF PAGES <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; margin: 0 auto; text-align: center;">1</div>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal					[Signature]	
2	0900	1400	(C) Went to Quang Ngai to see the MACV Advisor. Discussed past projects and projects to be initiated in the future, problems with the refugees, and VN drama groups. Also looked for Christmas gifts for the upcoming luncheon with the Binh Son Orphanage					[Signature]	
3	1400	1500	(U) Prepared Periodic Civic Action Report					[Signature]	
4	1500	1700	(C) Went to Nouc Man to speak to Village Chief about proposed project					[Signature]	
5	1500	1700	(U) Took Periodic Civic Action Report to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5					[Signature]	
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing					[Signature]	
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal					[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center;">STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5</div>	SIGNATURE <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 21
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF		B3/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 20 DEC 69 TO HOUR DATE 2400 20 DEC 69		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED. 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
3	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM LM
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
5	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
6	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB
CONFIDENTIAL					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

D. 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7		0505	(L) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	RM		
			(1) 7 (5) 117				
			(2) 0 (6) 5				
			(3) 19 (7) 4				
			(4) 26 (8) 126				
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM				
			SP/4 BOISSEAU				
8	0555	0600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM		
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB		
			BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A				
9	0655		(C) ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE	BDE, 52/3	JB		
			C APPROVED BY MAJ. DISNEY	CO			
			EFF. 241800 TO 291800 DEC 69 TO				
			BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP4 BURKS				
10	0700		(L) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB		
			ON DUTY.				
11	0650	0710	(L) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to	M	JB		
			SP4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER. P7 ANNEX A	ARTY	KB		
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

52/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	0750	0810	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by PFC CARVER. P8 ANX A	M ARTY	JB KB			
13	0815		(U) COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED BY COL SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY ON CURRENT OPERATIONS. COL CLEMONS DEPARTED FSB GATOR 0900HRS EN ROUTE TO ER AT BS 775859.	MFR	JB			
14	0850	0910	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TH LM			
15	0930		(C) TOI 0845 111/D PATROL AT GRID 701800 SPOTTED 30-30 VN CIVILIANS INCLUDING A POSSIBLE 10 VN MALES EVADING AT 703810 TOWARDS THE N & NE. THE PATROL MOVED TO 703807 TO SEARCH AREA. THEY FOUND 1 AMMO CAN WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 GREEN JACKET, DOCUMENTS, AND ONE FIELD PACK. WHILE SEARCHING THE PATROL ENGAGED 1 MILITARY	BDE 52/3 CO	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
58N 46INF 198LIB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	CONT -		AGED MALE EVADING. THEY FIRED AT HIM, HE FELL AS IF HIT, THEN STOOD UP HANDS RAISED, AND THEN EVADED BEHIND SOME BUILDINGS PATROL SWEEP WITH NEG. RESULTS BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER					
16	0950	1000	(U) SIT REP for 546 INF to Bde to SP4 BIELICKI by SP4 HUFF. P10 ANX A	M ARTY	TH LM			
17	1000		(C) AT 221300 DEC A MEETING WILL BE HELD IN THE BDE CONFERENCE ROOM. MAJOR DISNEY AND THE SON TINH SDA (WITHOUT THE DISTRICT CHIEF) SHOULD ATTEND SUBJECT WILL BE LT. CALLEY. BDE FROM CPT CHERMAL TO CPT WICKETT	S2/3 CO	JB			
18	1015		(C) PZ for 3/C & HQ/C 0955 HRS AT 1000 HRS SABRE'S LOH CHECKED 2Z AND FOUND NEGATIVE CIVILIANS. ALSO STARTED PREP IN LZ for mines. Groups inserted at 1006 HRS.	Bde S2/3 CO	JB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198 LTB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	CONT -		BDE & SP4 BIELICKI & SGT SPROUSE				
19		1030	(C) TOI 1018. VIC GRID 787836 SABER 16 SPOTTED SEVERAL SPIDER HOLES & TUNNELS IN ALL WOODLINES NEAR VIC GRID 787836. 3/C MOVED TO AREA TO DESTROY TUNNELS AND SPIDER HOLES. TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER	BDE S2/3 CO	QB		
20		1100	(C) FROM BDE URI LINK SIZE AT BS/694875 RADIUS 2500 METERS. AS OF 20 1020 DEC 69. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SGT DEKOSH	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD		
21		1055 1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/DIELICKI BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TH LM		
22		1010 1115	(C) TOI 1010 E/RECON SENT A PATROL PICKED UP 4 MALES AND 4 FEMALES AGES 20-30	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 4 TH INF 198413		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	CONT.		YRS., 1 CHILD (4 MONTHS). NONE HAD ID CARDS. THEY TRIED TO EVADE. PF'S DO NOT WANT THESE PEOPLE PICKED UP TODAY. THE PF'S ARE INTERROGATING TO SP/RIELICKI BY SGT DEROSA				
23	1030	1115	(C) TOI 1030 3/11A WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 651031 DETAINED TWO VCS FEMALES WHICH THE NPFF POINTED OUT TO BE UC. THEY WERE TAKEN TO BINH SON BY THE MARINES. TO SP/4 RIELICKI BY SP/HUFF	BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED	TH CO.		
24	1135		(C) REF. MSG # 20 URI REACTION 12 ARTILLERY GRIDS HAVE BEEN GIVEN TO ARTILLERY FOR FIRE. BS 689884, BS 694875, BS/668872, BS 701885, BS 691876	BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-2-2000 10:00:00

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIB			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 DEC 69	2400	26 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	CONT.		BS 703879, BS 691870, BS 702873 BS 692865, BS 701869, BS 694882, OS 694886. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER					
25	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 12				M ARTY	SC LM
26	1250	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 13				M ARTY	TH LM
27		1300	(U) FROM MAJ DISNEY E/RECON WENT IN PHU QUI WITH PF'S. THE PF'S THEN WENT OUTSIDE OF PHU QUI AND GOT THE 9 DETAINEES. THE PF'S SAY THAT ONE OF THE MALES IS A MEMBER OF THE LOCAL COMMUNICA- TIONS CADRE. IT IS FELT THAT THE REMANDER				BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TK

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. JRM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025 Release under E.O. 14176

05/567962

5 TH BN 46 TH INF 1984A	FSC GATOR 0001	20 DEC 69 2400	20 DEC 69
---	----------------	----------------	-----------

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27			<p>CONT. MAY BE VC OR POSSIBLY VERY LOW LEVEL VCI. ONE DETAINEE HAS OFFERED TO TAKE THE PF TO SOME TUNNELS. TWO TUNNELS ARE LOCATED AT BS 787837 AND TWO MORE ARE LOCATED AT BS 772838. THE DETAINEE SAID THAT 45 TO 50 PEOPLE LIVE IN THESE TUNNELS AND THEY HIDE THERE TO AVOID ALLIED OPERATIONS. PF'S WILL TAKE THE DETAINEE AND CHECK OUT THE TUNNELS. ELEMENTS OF E/RECON WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE PF'S. THESE DETAINEES WERE DETAINED BY THE PF AND WILL BE EVACUATED THROUGH GVN CHANNELS. TO SGT HILL BY SP/BURKS.</p>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10/10/10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS 667962		FROM		TO	
ECON 46 TH INF 198 LID		FSB GATOR		0001	20 DEC 69	2400	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28		1335	(C) TOI 1330 AT ENEMY GRID 772830 SPOERS ON VR. SPOTTED RICE DISHES AND RICE DRYING IN THEM ALSO SPOTTED BUNKERS. NEG PEOPLE IN AREA. AREA HAS HAD RECENT ACTIVITY TO SGT HILL BY SP/HWF	BDE		TH	
29		1340	(C) FROM S/46 TOC VR AND SNATCH FOR 21 DEC. 6780-6777-743800-745755 TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SGT SPROUSE.	BDE NOTIFIED		PS	
30		1415	(C) TOI 1410 SON TINH REPORTED THAT 1/6 ARVN COMPLETED C.A. AND ARE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE 19. TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HILL	BDE		TH	
31		1440	(C) TOI 1420 C CO. HAS FINISHED SWEEP OF AREA	BDE		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8213		02 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH DN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSR GATOR		MO	DATE	MO	DATE
				0001	20 DEC 69	2406	20 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT.		787836 WITH NEG RESULTS. THEY ARE NOW MOVING TO 777830. SUPPORTED BY LOH AND SABERS. TO BDE LT. LOOP BY PFC CARVER	NOTIFIED			
32	1355	1445	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TH LM		
33	1450		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSH ANNEX A P. 15	BDE NOTIFIED	RD		
34	1455	1505	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	SC LM		
35	1520		(C) TO 1500 PATROL FROM RECON WAS LED TO ANOTHER LOCATION 784845 WHERE THEY FOUND 1 TUNNEL, H SHAPED, 10 FT. DEEP. RECON				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT					
37				HEADS. B 1/52 WILL BE INSERTED IN AREA SHORTLY FROM BDE LT. LOOP TO SGT DEMOSA				
38		1555		(C) TOI 1445 AT ENEMY GRID 789846. E/RECON PATROL FOUND A U-SHAPED BUNKER APPROX. 10 FEET DEEP. NEXT TO THE BUNKER WAS A CULTIVATED PLOT OF LAND 30 METERS X 30 METERS. ALSO 2 COOKING POTS WITH FRESHLY COOKED RICE IN THEM. THE BUNKER WAS DESTROYED WITH A CONCUSSION GRENADE. TO BDE SP/4 DRAHAM BY PFC CARVER.		BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED	SC CO	
39		1555		(C) TOI 1500 ENEMY GRID 03 778832. C CO. FOUND 15 SMALL TUNNELS. THE TUNNELS AVERAGED ABOUT 10 FEET LONG. FRAG GRENADES		BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED	SC CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL				AL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
39				WERE THROWN INTO THE TUNNELS AND THE TUNNELS WERE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY PFC CARVER		
40		1555	1625	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/HUFF ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	TH BD
41		1630		(C) TOI 1630 AT BS 778832 C- FOUND 1 DOORBY TRAPPED HOOTCH WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY HAND GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ALSO DESTROYED 1 LARGE BUNKER 9'x4'x3 1/2 DEEP ALSO DESTROYED 1 WELL. TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JB
42		1655		(C) TOI 1300 TO 1600 PF'S TOLD CAPTIV THERE WERE	BDE S2/3 CO	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Intelligence Review Table

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT.		VC FISHING IN RIVER AT ENEMY GRID 752824 CAP 144. SENT PATROL INTO AREA SPOTTED 29 VC IN 6 BOATS, SOME BOATS EVADED ACROSS RIVER, SOME CAME TO CAP 144 SIDE. CAP 144 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE AND REPORTED FOLLOWING RESULTS 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA, AND 23 POW'S, D/O CALLED 1345 D/O COMPLETED 1400. TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI. THE POWS ARE BEING TRANSPORTED OVERLAND TO SON TINH ENEMY GRIDS 743823, 749824. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ BURKS		
43	1650	1705 (U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/ HUFF ANNEX A. P. 18	M ARTY	TH BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-4940

5-12-62 1000 1000 1000

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		1810	(C) AT 1740 C- CALLED A PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 U.S. WIA WHEN BOOBY TRAP- PED HOOTCH WAS DESTROY- ED BY A HAND GRENADE AND THE SCHRAPNEL INFLICTED A WOUND TO HIS RIGHT THIGH. D/O COMPLETED AT 1752, TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. NAME: REESE GRID 778832 TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE 22/3 CG SI NOTIFIED	J.D.
45	1750	1815	(U) SITREP FDRS/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 HUFF P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
46		1835	(C) THERE WILL BE CEASE FIRES DURING THE HOLIDAY SEASON AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES 241800 DEC. TO 251800 DEC. ALSO 311800 DEC. TO 011800	52/3 00	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

STC Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
				CONT JAN. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW. BDE LT. LOOP TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
47	1900	1905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
48	1910			(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SP/4 SEAMAN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
49		1915		(C) SUMMARY OF C- ACTIVITIES: IN MORNING FOUND 3 TUNNELS AT BS 788835 EACH APPROX 8' LONG AND ONE HAD A 4'x4' ROOM AT END IN ROOM FOUND 1 GI TOWEL, 4 HATS, FISHING NET, AMMO CAN ALL DESTROYED. AT BS 778832 IN AFTERNOON FOUND 18 TUNNELS, 11 BUNKERS 6 HOOTCHES RECENTLY BUILT WITH TUNNELS UNDER THEM (INCLUDED IN THE 18)	52/3	CO RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<p>CONT COOKING LITENSILS, AMMO CANS, ALSO 3 BOOBY TRAPS (1 IN A MERMAC CAN, 2 VERY OLD ONES IN THE GROUND) (HAD NO FIRING, HAD (1-4) 13 BAMBOO PANS OF RICE, 6 BAGS OF CORN. FOUND 6 CONCUSSION GRENADES IN WELL, DESTROYED BOTH BUNKERS 4'X6', TUNNELS 2 1/2' X 2 1/2', IS ABOUT 8 FT, 13 LONGER AND DESTROYED THEM. BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 FOX</p>		
50	1955	2005	<p>(LN) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P21/ANNEX A</p>	M ARTY	PM BD
51	2100	2110	<p>LN SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P22 ANNEX A</p>	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-2000

5-12-2000 10:00 AM T-10

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	2150		<p>INFORMATION TO BE SENT TO BDE. BY 211800 DEC CONCERNING:</p> <p>(1) NUMBER OF KIA'S + CIA'S EACH COMPANY HAS HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS, AND THE NUMBER EACH COMPANY HAD FOR THE LAST 6 MONTHS. (THIS WILL BE 2 TOTALS)</p> <p>(2) NUMBERS OF KIA + CIA THE BN. HAD FOR THE LAST 3 MONTHS. FROM BDE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN.</p>	5 ² /3 CO	AM
53	2155	2205	<p>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX. P23 ANNEX A</p>	M ARTY	RM BD
54	2300	2305	<p>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P24 ANNEX A</p>	M ARTY	RM BD
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

(C) Summary:
 Co A: Continued stability ops in AO Eagle. ADPAG 85655012. Ambushes: 85 678019, 655024, 655-989.

Co B: Continued defense of 418 sites and improvement of bunker lines. 2/1/B continued security ops with PSDF in his link 1. Night ambush via 88 556 988. Jan (4) tanks Bty 1/1 Cav Open to Co B for assistance in base defense.

Co C: Hqs element + 3/C conducted Eagle flight 200900 to 85 780830 conducted sweep reg contacts NAP LZ Minute Man. 1/C and 2/C continued day patrol and night ambushes in AO John (1). Ambushes 85 592994, 595994, 602987.

Co D: Remained in AO base assisting in construction and security of refugee huts. ADP DE 85 683800. Ambushes 85 694789, 683799, 675780.

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1534

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ETC-Japan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 to 211400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE. NIP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambushes 2/2/A BS648019, 3/1/A BS655024, 3/3/A BS655989.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS556988.

Co C: C(-) at 201000 airlifted to BS786836 to exploit intelligence provided by Hoi Charh. Will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 201600. 1/C and 2/C will conduct ambush and patrol operations in AO FALCON(1). NIP's C(-) BS611017, 3/C BS611017, 1(-)/C BS588998, 2(-)/C BS602981. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592994 until 2400, then move to BS595994, 3/2/C BS602987.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS694789, 2/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS675780.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NIP BS775859. Ambush BS765860.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds(200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 64 packs at BS655012, 3/A with 33 packs at BS664984.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickett, CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

21 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #125-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 December 69

Unk size enemy unit was sighted w/in 2500m of BS694875 at 1020hrs,
20 December 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 December 69

a. 200930 1/1/D patrol spotted 20 to 30 VN civilians including a possible 10 VN males evading at BS703810 towards N NE. The patrol moved to BS703810 to search the area. They fd 1 ammo can, green jacket, documents and one field pk. While searching, the patrol engaged 1 military aged male evading. They fired at him, he fell as if hit, then stood up with his hands raised and then evaded behind some buildings.

b. 201030 Saber 16 spotted several spider holes and tunnels in the wood lines near BS67836. 3/C moved into the area to destroy the tunnels & holes.

c. 201115 E Reoon sent a patrol to BS792847. The patrol picked up 4 males, 4 females ranging in age from 20 to 30 yrs old, 1 child 4 months. None had ID cards, they were attempting to evade. The PF's were interrogating the detainees and they will be sent in today (21 Dec)

d. 201115 3/1/A while on patrol at BS651031 detained 2 VCS females. The NPEF pointed out they were VC. They were taken to BINH SON.

e. 201300 E Room went to PHU QUI and went out w/ PF's. They detained 9 Vn, one of which the PF's say is a member of the Local Communications Cadre. It was felt that the remainder may be VC or possibly low level VCI. One detainee offered to take the PF's to some tunnels at BS787837, and two more are at BS772828. The detainee said that 45 to 50 people live in these tunnels and hide there to avoid US operations. The detainees will be evac through GVN channels.

f. 201335 Sabers on VR spotted rice dishes and rice drying in them at BS777830. They also spotted bunkers but no people in the area. The area shows signs of recent activity.

g. 201440 C Co completed sweep of the area at BS787836, neg results.

h. 201520 E Recon was led to another location, BS784845 where they
 find 1 tunnel, U shaped, 10 ft deep. Recon is still sweeping the area.

1. 201530 C Co did not find anything along the beach. At BS777832 they fd bunkers & tunnels. Air observation est 1 large bunker, 20 tunnels and a lot of rice on trays, no people.

j. 201555: E recon fd 1 U shaped bunker approx 10 ft deep next to a cultivated lot at BS789846. The lot was 30m x 30m. They also fd 2 cooking pots with freshly cooked rice in them. The bunker was dest.

k. 201555 C-00 fd 15 small tunnels at BS778832. The tunnels averaged approx 10 ft long. Swept the tunnels, neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4

~~DOWNGRADED~~ AT 3 YR INTERVALS

DATE: 10/10/2018 TIME: 10:10:10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVILE-FCZ

21 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily LITSUM #125-69

l. 201530 C Co - Had 1 booby trapped hootch at BS778832. A grenade was thrown into it causing a secondary explosion. They also dest 1 bunker, 9'x4'x3' and 1 deep well.

m. 201655 PF's told CAP 144 of VC fishing in the river at BS752824. CAP 144 sent a patrol into the area and spotted 29 VC in boats. Some boats evaded across the river and some came to CAP 144's side. CAP 144 engaged w/ JAF and reported 3 VC KIA, 3 VC MIA, and 23 POW's. The POW's are being transported overland to SON TINH. BS743823, BS749824

n. 201910 C Co - Had 1 US WIA when a booby trapped hootch was being destroyed by a frag grenade. He was hit in the thigh from frag pieces.

3. RADAR: Negative 20 to 21 December 69

ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 December 69

UNIT	SR	SS	TIME	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0616	0707	1819	1910	1514	0448	93	21 December 69
0516	0707	1820	1910	1703	0543	97	22 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL :

SWER
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219			LZ Gator BS567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal				SS
2	0900	1030	(U) Went to Weekly Meeting at the Brigade S-5 and brought Civilian Hire Report to the Brigade S-5				SS
3	1030	1130	(C) Went to Nouc Man to discuss plans for party at LZ Gator with teachers from school				SS
4	1330	1530	(C) Finished preparing the Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report and took them to the Brigade TOC				SS
5	1530	1630	(U) Collected materials for the school in Nouc Man				SS
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to Daily Briefing				SS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal				SS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
STEVEN M. SCHOPP CPT, Infantry, S-5					SIGNATURE <i>Steven M Schopp</i>		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
50/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AB			BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN			MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM JD
3	0200	0205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM JD
4	0300	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P3 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM JD
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P4 ANNEX A			M ARTY	RM JD
6	0420		4.2. REPORT (1) 3 (2) 0 (3) 21 (4) 24 (5) 32 (6) 0 (7) 2 (8) 34 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN			BDE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 2 year intervals;
Declassified - Ref 33

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB			BS/567462		FROM		TO	
			FS. B. GATAR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TM JD			
8	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	TM JD			
9	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	SC JD			
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY PFC CARVER ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SC JD			
11	0850	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	TH JD			
12		1000	(C) FROM BINH SON S-2 INTELL RATING A 1. AT BS 626984 BS 630983. UNIT NOTIFIED	BDE S2/3 CG	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-2010 10:00:00 AM

373		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	CONT.		STRENGTH 55 NVA WITH BLUE UNIFORMS. WEAPONS 1 M 60 MACHINE GUN, 3 M-79, 2 60 MM TUBES AND IN- DIVIDUAL WEAPONS. SOURCE OF INFORMATION HAMLET CHIEF OF TRUONG HOA'S TO BDE CPT CHERMAL BY MAJ DISNEY.				
13	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	TH JD		
14	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	TH KB		
15	1145		(L) 701 1130 RECON PATROL AT BS 764860 FOUND 3 GRAVES ALSO 1 BED AND PILLOW IN BUSHES. BED WAS MADE OF BAMBOO.	BDE 52/3 CO. NOTIFIED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE PREPARED BY: T-10

573			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH LIA			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15			RECON PATROLS WILL DIG GRAVES. TO RDE SP/4 BIKICKI BY SGT DEROSA					
16	1150	1200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ARTY ANNEX A P. 12	M	JB KB			
17		1215	(K) TOI 1145 AT BS 786845 C- CHECKED OUT TWO TUNNELS BY THROWING 10 CS GAS GRENADES IN THEM AND 5 CONCUSSION GRENADES RESULTING IN NEG FINDINGS. BOTH TUNNELS WERE 1 1/2' IN DIAMETER. GOING DOWN 3'. 1 TUNNEL TURNING LEFT THEN RIGHT THE OTHER TURNING RIGHT THEN LEFT. BOTH TUNNELS WERE ABOUT 8' LONG. TO RDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SGT DEROSA	RDE 5 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	RD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3				LOCATION	BS/567962			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIR				F.S.B. GATOR	0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
20				CONT. HAIR CUT AND E/RECON EST. THE BODY HAS BEEN THERE TWO DAYS TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.				
21		1330		(C) FROM 5/46 TOC VR AND SWATCH REQUEST FOR 22 DEC 69. 6397-6394-6897- 6894. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE.	BDE			PS
22		1455		TOI 1130 GPF AT BS 668010 WERE AMBUSHED BY UNIK NUMBER OF VC AND RECEIVED A LARGE AMOUNT OF SMF AT ENEMY GRD. 620010, PF RE- TURNED ORGANIC FIRE AND REPORTED 1 PF KIA, PF REQUEST AIR LIFT OF BODY TO BINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	32/3	CO.	JTS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF PREVIOUS EDITION

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5TH BN 4TH INF 193TH B			B3/567962 F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	21 DEC 69	2400	21 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	1350	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TH KB			
24	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 HUFF ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	TH KB			
25		1600	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16	BDE NOTIFIED	JB			
26	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY NOTIFIED	JB LM			
27	1650	1725	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PYLAND FROM SP/4 CARVER. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW CM			
28		1745	(P) REF MSG #12 T.O.I. 1730 ACD RECEIVED FURTHER INTEL THAT THE NVA PLANNED TO	52/3 CO	RW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

[REDACTED]

PPC-Japan

F.B.I. GATK 002121DEC69 2410 21DEC69

PPC-Japan

Print Name: _____

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34		1930		(Q) T.O.I. 1930 B ⁰⁰ BUNKER GUARDS SPOTTED 2 STAKES ABOUT 6 FT HIGH WITH WHITE FLAGS ABOUT 300 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER 12 AT B.S. 567966. THE STAKES WERE POLICED UP BY THE BUNKER GUARDS. TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5 ² / ₃ CO DM	
35		1940		(Q) T.O.I. 1920 HAMLET CHIEF OF NAM BINH ^{#7} TOLD PF'S THAT THERE WAS 100 VC W/ 3-81 MM MORTAR TUBES + 4-M60 MG'S AT EN GRD 545958. ARTILLERY IS BEING WORKED UP ON ENEMY GRD. TO BDE SP/4 (EPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN	5 ² / ₃ CO DM	
36	2000	2005		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX PDI ANNEX A	M DM ATTY CM	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Ante-shin waku To-ko

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
31		2010	<p>(?) T.O.I. 1515 (LATE ENTRY) THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION BETWEEN 3/D LOC. AND THE VILLE GRD 678778 3 PF'S WERE INJURED:</p> <p>PF DO NHUNG 26 YRS. (FRAG WOUND IN LEG)</p> <p>PF TRUONG QUYEN 20 YRS. (FRAG WOUND LEFT LEG, BABY SON NGUYEN BUT 12 YRS. OLD (FRAG WOUND IN BACK)</p> <p>AFTER EXPLOSIONS PF'S STARTED RUNNING. 3/D SENT A PATROL TO FIND THE PF'S BUT THEY EVADED INTO MY LOC. THERE WAS A G.I. WHO HAD IS BACK TURNED WHEN THE EXPLOSION HAPPENED BUT HE THINKS THE GRENADE MIGHT HAVE BEEN FOR HIM. HE RECOGNIZED 1 OF THE PF FROM AN INCIDENT WHICH HAPPENED SOME TIME AGO. THIS ONE PF WALKED INTO HIS C.P. WITH A GRENADE IN</p>		3 2/3 CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				HIS HAND ONCE BEFORE BUT WAS CHASED OUT G.I. NAME IS GAMBLE FROM THE 3RD PLAT. THE 3RD PLT. LEADER REQUESTS THAT THE 2F'S THAT WERE WOUNDED AND EVAC TO CHU LAI BE QUESTIONED. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 DEROSA.		
38	2045			(1) ROBINSON WILL BE AT PHU-VINH ON 231515 DEC TO 231640 DEC 69. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS TO FOLLOW. FROM BDE CAPT LANG TO SP/4 FOX	523 CO	RM
39	2100	2110		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 22 ANNEX A	M	RM CM
40	2200	2210		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX P 23 ANNEX A	M	RM CM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2012-2013

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
41	2300	2305	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
42	2350	2355	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM
43	2400		(U)	FOX HOLE REPORT: A B C D E MHC TOTALS 106 19 97 85 63 14 383 25 99 14 29 13 144 313 15 15 19 9 16 13 87 146 122 130 122 92 171 793 BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 FOX	BDE	RM
44	2400		(U)	LATE ENTRY: T.O.I. 2015 BCO BUNKER GUARDS AT BUNKER 4 SPOTTED MOVING LIGHTS AT GRID 567957. BUNKER LINE ENGAGED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL SWEEP IN DURNING BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3 CO	DAVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DISCREPANCIES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability ops		
			in AO Eagle. NADP AG-5565012		
			4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A conducted air		
			movement to SS 627988, 633986		
			632978 to exploit intell. neg contacts.		
			Co B: Continued defense of Y/B		
			2/1/B + improvement of bunker line		
			2/1/B continued combined ops with		
			PSOF in Tai Binh #1 Ambush SS 557985		
			(4) Tanks 3/1/Ca open to Co B		
			for base defense.		
			Co C: Continued sweep area		
			LZ mm. 12000 lb airlifted back		
			to AO John 211630. Continued day		
			patrols and night ambushes. NADP		
			SS 611017.		
			Co D: Continued assistance in		
			construction and security of refugee		
			hamlets in AO Severe. Night		
			ambushes with NADP AG-55683800		
			C Recon: Continued reconnaissance		
			+ ambushes near Cap 1-4-2. Ambush SS 764855		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

21 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 201630, C(-) found 1 booby trapped hootch vic BS278832. This was detonated by a hand grenade which produced a secondary explosion when set off. The resulting explosion inflicted a shrapnel wound upon the right thigh of one US personnel. Results: 1 US WIA dusted off at 201752.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 to 221400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues stability operations in AO EAGLE, A(-) consisting of 4/1/A, 4/2/A, 4/3/A airlifted to BS627988, BS633986, BS632978 to exploit intelligence provided to BINH SON S2 by TRUNG HON 5 hamlet chief. Will move by foot to rejoin rest of elements upon completion of operation. Ambushes: 3/1/A BS665004, 4/2/A BS657020, 4/3/A BS676977. NDP's A(-) BS655012, 3(-)/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OFCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: C(-) continue sweep at area around LZ MINUTEMAN, exploiting intelligence of Hoi Chanh. C(-) will airlift back to previous location vic BS611017 at 211630. 2/C will move by foot back to previous location vic BS601983 when C(-) is airlifted. NDP's C(-) BS611017, 1/C BS576999, 2/C BS602975. Ambushes: 3/2/C BS602986, 4/1/C BS576002, 1 A/C BS582001.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of ~~refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations~~ with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VC, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS689788, 2/2/D BS682798, 1/3/D BS678784.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. Ambush ERA BS764855. NDP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort teams LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to A Co in AO EAGLE and D Co in AO SERENE.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

21 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

for Clement J. Wickert, CPT
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 1500m of BS778902, 211315 hrs, December 69.

b. 55 NVA at BS626984, BS630983 wearing blue uniforms. They have 1 M60 MG, 3 M79 launchers, 2 60mm mort, and indiv wps... A1 rating
A Co received further information of attack from NVA unit afore mentioned on either A Co or SON TRA, 21 or 22 December 69.

c. NVA Arty company is located at BS545976, and have dug 100 graves. Their wps include 4 81mm mort. Their mission is to attack CHU LAI tonight.

d. There is a battalion, designated 84B, between BS4896 through BS5097 with headquarters at BS501971. Their mission is to ground & attack either BINH SON D HQ, LZ BAYONET, or FSB GATOR tonight or tomorrow night. They have a Chi Com Advisor.
BDE S2 comment: 84 Bn is an AKA for 48th Bn, 84B Bn is unidentified. The only unit in the area is 95B Sapper. Digging of the graves is an indication of offensive action. Mission of mortar attack is possible, ground attack doubtful, possibly a small scale sapper attack.

e. P31 & 95A at BS705848, BS685885. They plan to attack OP's & refugee camps in Eastern SON TINH thru 22 December 69. C3 rating

f. 48th Bn is loc at BS685897 & BS679887, BS682875, 100 men. They plan to avoid ARVN operations, SIA comment: Acceptable
C3 rating

g. VC Bn is loc at BS684859, BS679887, BS682875, 200 men. They plan to hide from operations in the area. SIA comment: Other reports place elements of the 21st Reg here. S2 198 BDE comment: Probably same report as above, agree on 48th Bn

h. T18 LF Co is loc at BS693804, 60 men. Their mission is to harass OP's refugee camps in the Eastern SON TINH D till 22 December 69
SIA comment: Nothing has happened so far in this supposed offensive.

i. Camp of the 48th Bn is loc at BS73827, BS728829, 60 men.
SIA comment: 48th Bn's home area.

j. Hamlet chief of NAM BINH #7 told PF's of 100 VC w/ 3 81mm mort tubes & 4 M60 MGs at BS645958. Arty was fired unk results

2. INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 December 69

a. 211455 A Co - reported 6 PF's at BS668010 were ambushed by unk number of VC and received a large amount of SAF at BS670013. Returned fire, neg res, 1 PF KIA

b. 211215 C Co - checked out two tunnels by throwing 10 CS grenades, 5 concussion grenades into them at BS66845. Neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 years

CONFIDENTIAL

22 December 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #126-69

c. 161145 E Recon fd 3 graves, 1 bed, and 1 pillow at BS764860. The bed was made out of bamboo. 1 grave was dug up finding 1 VC KIA from gunshot wounds. He was dressed in a green shirt & pants. Another shirt with 8 bullet holes in it. PF's believe he was KIA from gunships. Est KIA 2 days before.

d. 211930 B Co bunker guards spotted 2 stakes approx 6' high approx 300 meters in front of bunker 12 at BS567966. The stakes were retrieved by the guards.

e. 212145 Bunker 4 spotted moving lights at 567957. The guards fired SAF causing the lights to cease, neg further res.

3. RADAR: 21 to 22 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0617	0707	1820	1910	1703	0543	97	22 December 69
0617	0708	1820	1911	1754	0638	99	23 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Howard
for SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE 1 TO DAILY INTSUM #126-69

1. ORDER OF BATTLE

UNIT	STR	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48 LF Bn	150	BS6888	18 Dec 69	AR
P31 LF Co	40	B7084	18 Dec 69	AR
K51 LF Co	60	BS6694	18 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	40	BS7182	17 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6888	18 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper Co	55	BS4898	14 Dec 69	AR

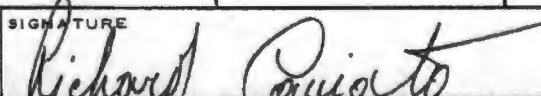
2. In addition to the units listed above, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON and 380 in SON TINH Districts have been operating in the area with platoon size elements in BINH THANG, BINH GIANG and BINH DUC villages.

2. Enemy initiated activity during the past week decreased from the previous week. There was evidence however of an increase in the enemies propaganda efforts. Major enemy units continued to avoid contact.

3. Probable courses of Action:

a. Reports continue to indicate a high point in activity prior to Christmas with the most mentioned dates being 20 to 24 December 69; however, the frequency of these reports has diminished considerably.

b. It is anticipated that the following week will see an increase in the enemies propaganda efforts and possibly an increase in stand-off fire attacks and harrassing incidents.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			LZ Gator B5567962	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Dec 69	2400	21 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR		R.C.	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde		R.C.	
			ASG PDY				
			O - 47 O - 45				
			WO - 2 WO - 2				
			EM - 761 EM - 718				
			TOT - 810 TOT - 765				
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:			R.C.	
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A			
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B			
			1 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C			
			3 PFC 11B10 processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E			
			2 PFC 91A10 processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC			
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried	MFR		R.C.	
			on as usual. All required reports submitted				
			on time.				
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR		R.C.	
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH A			LOCATION BS/567462 F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT JOHNSTON + SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	DM	
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD	

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 TH BN 4 TH INF 198 TH AB		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7			(1) 4.2 REPORT (1) 2 (5) 22 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 19 (7) 1 (4) 21 (8) 23 BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	RM		
8	0600	0610	(1) SITREP STARTED 0600 TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 FOX P 6 ANNEX A	M	RM		
9	0655	0700	(1) SITREP STARTED 0655 TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 7	M	BD		
10	0715		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 718902 1500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 21 1315 DEC 69. TO SGT DEROSA FROM BDE SGT EASLY	3 2/3 C	BD		
11	0755	0800	(W) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/LOWRY BY SP/ BOISSEAU	M	BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5 243			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LID			FSB GATOR		0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	CONT.		ANNEX A. P. 8.					
12	0810		(C) TOI 0745 FROM E/MORTARS RDE RT OFFICER REPORTED AT S 2/3 CO SPID 788843 VILLAGERS NOTIFIED FROM PHU QUI RAN INTO UNK [#] VC. VC TOLD THEM TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE. E/MORTARS IS CALLING 81 MM ON EN. BKD. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSH		RD			
13	0850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JM JD			
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	RB JD			
15	1000		(C) CAP 143 REPORTED 2 VC CHILDREN TRYING TO ENTER	BDE S 2/3 CO,	JB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025-11-10 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 TH DN 46 TH INF 198 LIO					0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15			A VILLAGE WERE DETAINED AND TOLD THEM THAT THEY WERE CHILDREN OF VC. THEIR PARENTS WERE WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL FROM A/S AT ENEMY GRD 774830. TOI 0700 CAP 143 POLICED UP 2 VC WIA AND CALLED D/O COMPLETED AT 0845 HRS. THE VC CHILDREN AND THE 2 VC WIA ALL WERE TAKEN TO CHU LAI. CAP 143 RECEIVED INFORMATION THERE ARE STILL 4 VC WIA AND 16 VC IN THE AREA. CAP 143 CALLED IN ARTY AND A/S. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS					
16		1025	(C) REF MSG # 15 CAP 143 REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 4 VC KIA BY A/S AT 774830. THERE ARE STILL 18 VC REMAINING IN THE			BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED		PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

1012-2000-0000-1010

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					6001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
16	CONT.		AREA. 8 INCH WAS CALLED OIN AREA AFTER RECEIVING THIS REPORT A/S WILL FOLLOW TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE					
17	1030		(U) AT 1000 GEN. RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR. THEY WERE BRIEFED BY COL. SNYDER AND MAJ. DISNEY OF 5/46 INF CURRENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1030 SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD			
18	1040		(K) FROM BDE ARVN TAOR EXTENSION PHASE C EFF 240600 TO 291800. APPROV- ED BY CPT. WICKETT. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SP/4 BORKS	S 2/3 NOTIFIED	CO JB			
19	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB JD			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE: 2000-01-01

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198410			BS 567962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	CONT		4145) P2'S AND LZ'S SECURED BY CAP'S AND P.F.'S, P.2 TIME 0830. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVERED BY LTC. SNYDER. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT GAROUSE.					
24		1345	(C) 701 1327 2/1/D SAW IVC(WITH WEAPON) AT EN. GRD 694805. THE VC WENT INTO WOOD-LINE. 2/1/D OBSERVED 2 EXPLOSIONS AND 3 VC CAME OUT (WITH OUT WEAPON) AND I WAS INJURED. 2/1/D ENGAGED WITH SAF AND RECEIVED NONE. VC EVADED INTO WOOD LINE. 2/1/D CAN'T MOVE ACROSS BLUE TO SWEEP. THEY HAVE VC PINNED DOWN AND 2/1/D ARE OBSERVING AND CALLING IN MORTARS AND AIR STRIKE. TO BDE 3/4 BIELICKI BY SP4 BOISSEAU.			BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED		BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE OF REPORT: 22 DEC 69

543			05 562762		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SA/4 DIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M	ARTY	JM JB		
26	1415		(C) FROM BDE DAD EAGLE: 1 RIFLE CO. 30 MIN. STANDBY 1130 TO 1800 23 DEC 69. D/1 CAV WILL PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR VISIT OF REP. G.V. MONTGOMERY, CODE WORD 'ROBINSON', SUBMIT UNIT CALL SIGN, FREQ, NLT. 1700 HRS. P2 WHEN AVAILABLE AND COORDINATION FOR AIR LIFT WILL BE DONE AT DIV. LEVEL. FROM SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA	S 2/3	CO	RD		
27	1425		(C) FROM BDE DUE TO LACK OF DIVISION AVIATION RESOURCES FOR THE NEXT 3 DAYS. NO CA WILL BE REQUESTED UNTIL 26 DEC.	S 2/3	CO	JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

5010-108-0100-10-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		05 567462		FROM		TO	
5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIG		FSB 6470R		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	22 DEC 69	2400	22 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27			OTHER THAN FOR TACTICAL EMERGENCIES. FROM SGT SAUER TO SP4 DURKS.				
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BIELICKI BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM JD		
29	1545		(C) FROM BDE SUBJECT: VISIT OF REPRESENTATIVE MONTGOMERY ON 23 DEC 69 REPRESENTATIVE GILLESPIE MONTGOMERY D-MISSISSIPPI WILL VISIT THE 198TH BDE THOR. THE PURPOSE OF VISIT IS TO DISCUSS PRE-DISCHARGE COUNSELING AND VIETNAMIZATION EFFORT AND TO VISIT TROOPS IN THE FIELD, ESPECIALLY THOSE FROM MISSISSIPPI. ITINERARY 1300-1320 ENROUTE LZ STINSON-CG 1320-1335 BRIEFING BY DIV G-1 - CG	3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2025-11-10 10:10:10

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
29	CONT			1335-1445 VISIT TO 1/52 - BN CO.		
				1445-1455 ENROUTE SON TINH - CG		
				1455-1530 VISIT 6 TH BRUN REG. COI - CG		
				1535-1640 TOUR OF PHU VINH - BN CO.		
				1640-1700 ENROUTE TO CHULAI - CG		
				IF BRIEFINGS ARE CONDUCTED		
				THEY SHOULD BE SHORT AND		
				INFORMAL AS TACTICAL		
				SITUATION PERMITS. CONSTINGENTS		
				ARE TO MEET REP. MONTGOMERY.		
				CONSTINGENTS WILL HAVE		
				PHOTOGRAPH WITH REP.		
				MONTGOMERY. WILL SUBMIT		
				CONSTINGENTS NAME, RANK,		
				SSAN TO DIV. PIO WHO		
				WILL ACCOMPANY REP.		
				MONTGOMERY.		
				OFFICIAL PARTY WILL		
				INCLUDE CG OF AMERICAN		
				DIVISION, REP MONTGOMERY,		
				HIS AIDE, DIV 6-1 AND DIV.		
				PIO. ADDRESSEE WILL SUBMIT		
				ITINERARY TO 198 TH ODE HQ		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
29				BY 22 1900 DEC 69. FROM BDE S/4 BIELICKI TO SGT SPROUSE.		
30	1550			(C) AT 1515 BTRP 1/1 LAV CO. VISITED INPLACEMENT OF TANKS AT 22 GATOR UPON DEPARTURE AT 1545 HE ASKED OPERATION SGT. TO PASS ON TO LTC. SNYDER THAT TANKS WILL BE PULLED ON 23 OR 24 DEC BECAUSE THEY MUST BE TURNED IN ON 26 DEC 69. SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
31	1550 1600			(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX B P. 16	M ARTY	JM LM
32	1610			(C) REF MSG #26 B ^{CO} REACTION CALL SIGN: VIKTOR 99 FREQ: 36.60 STRENGTH: 91	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		B3 667 PC2		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
				0601	22 DEC 69	2426	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	CONT.		PZ : L2 GATOR				
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT				
			DEROSA				
33		1630	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO	BDE	BB		
			SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU				
			ANNEX A P. 17				
34		1645	(C) IN REP MSG #21 HQ/	BDE	PS		
			CHANH WAS RE-CLASSIFIED	S 2/3 CO.			
			VCS AND EVAC TO BINH SON				
			TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT				
			SPROUSE				
35		1650	(U) PF UNIT DESIGNATIONS	BDE	BB		
			AND LOCATIONS CALLED TO				
			SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU				
36	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO				
			SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU				
37		1740	(C) TO/ 1700 2/C DETAINED	BDE	JB		
			1 VCS AT 602981 AGE 14	S 1/2/3 CC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

12-1-1971

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
37				THE N.P.'S WITH THE ELEMENT SAID HE HAS INVALID I.D. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO SGT SAUER BY SP4 BURKS		
38		1750		(C) INTELL FROM NUC MAU SECRETARY. FROM 202000 DEC THERE HAS BEEN A NUA BN LOC. 542968. STRENGTH 700 MEN. CO. IS CHINESE WEAPONS! 2 X 81MM, 4 X AA (NFI), 4 X D40 COMPANIES OF THIS BN 104, 105, 107 CO. LOC 505975 FEMALE CO. OF 104. MISSION ATTACK SOME LZ BEFORE XMAS. TO SGT SAUER BY SP5 MOORE	OPE B2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	
39		1800	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 WESTERMAN BY SP4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB LM.
CONFIDENTIAL						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1962 O-200-000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
345		05 56782		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF AB LIO		FSB GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				22 DEC 67	22 DEC 67	23 DEC 67	23 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40		1805	(C) FROM MAJ. DISNEY TO CPT. CHERMAL (1) ROBINSON VISIT ITINERY (2) ALL PERSONNEL OF BATTALION FROM MISSISSIPPI WILL BE AIR LIFTED TO DCO LOCATION (3) DCO ALERTED AS 30 MIN. REACTION FORCE - ALL ITEMS APPROVED BY BDE CPT. CHERMAL TO MAJ DISNEY.	BDE S 2/3 CO		RD	
41	1900	1905	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T SAUER FROM SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM TB	
42	2000	2015	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX D21 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM TB	
43		2030	(C) DCO PACIFICATION VILLAGE STATUS REPORT FOLLOWS: CONFIDENTIAL	S 2/3 CO		RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5-12-67

396 35/567162
 5TH VET INF AT 10B F.S.B. GATOR 0001 22DEC69 2400 22DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			2/D 1/D 3/D		
			435 REF 128 REF 221 REF		
			389 NAT 235 NAT 421 NAT		
			16 PF'S 17 PF'S 27 PF'S		
			5 RD'S 16 RD'S 20 RD'S		
			10 PSDF'S 14 PSDF'S 23 PSDF (10 WEAPONS) (13 WEAPONS) (20 WEAPONS)		
			TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP4 SEAMAN		
44	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 NARADZAY FROM SP4 CALLIHAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DCM KB
45	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLIHAN P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RW KB
46	2220		T.O. 12215 SP4 PENE WAS WOUNDED BY M-79, D/O TAKEN TO 91ST EVAL. PRIORITY D/O COMPLETED AT 2240. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 FOX	5-1 ACO	RMC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
47		2235		REF #46 T.O. 1 2215 EG+FG 655012 MAN ON ACO PERIMETER THOUGHT C.O HE SAW MOVEMENT, ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND WOUNDED PACK IN FIGHTING POSITION. REL SHAPNEL IN LEFT LEG TAKEN TO THE 91 ST. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 FOX		S-2/3 ACO S-1		RM	
48		2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P24 ANNEX A		M ARTY		RM KB	
49		2350		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A B C D E HHC TOTAL 98 89 87 79 29 14 396 1 5 1 3 30 0 40 6 3 5 3 3 0 20 27 17 24 24 24 18 137 9 19 9 9 9 139 184 141 123 126 126 95 171 777 TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX		BDE S-1		RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS	
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5-84 48 th INF PPT Bde				B/567962 FSB GATOR		0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69
				(c) Summary:					
				Co A: Continued stability ops in					
				A- will airlift to vic 688 135 23 0900 Dec.					
				AO Eagle. ^ NDP A- 655 012					
				Team B: Continued defense of FSB					
				Yater & improvement of bunker line.					
				2/1/8 continued combined ops with					
				P.S.D.F in Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS/					
				557185. (4) Tanks B if Cav appear					
				to Team B for base defense.					
				continued					
				Co C: Extensive patrolling and ambush-					
				ing operations in AO Falcon 1. NDP					
				BS/					
				609 011.					
				Co D: Continued assistance in con-					
				struction and security of refugee hamlets					
				in AO Sierra, NDP BS 683 800.					
				E Recon: Continued reconnaissance					
				patrols and ambushes over CAP 142					
				and LZ Minutemen. Ambush BS					
				778 865					
				E Motors: Mod sec of LZ Minutemen					
				(45), Lt. Fames LZ MM, Yater, and					
				with A and D Co's.					
				CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

operational at FSB later.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ. INF. S-3

SIGNATURE

Clement J. Wickert, EPT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 December 69

From NUC MAU secretary; from 202000 Dec there has been an NVA Battalion located at BS542968, strength 300 men. Co has Chinese weapons: 3 81mm mortars, 4 AA(NFI), 4 B40's. Companies of this battalion are 104(female), 105 and 107, and are located at BS505975. Mission: Attack some LZ before Xmas.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 December 69

a. 220745 RF officer reported at BS763843 villagers from PHU QUI ran into an unknown number VC. VC told them to return to their village. E mortars called 81mm on grid.

b. 221000 CAP 143 reported 2 VC children trying to enter a village. They were detained and they revealed that their parents were VC who had been wounded by schrapnel from A/S at BS774830. CAP 143 policed up 2 VC WIA and called D/O which was completed 0845 hrs. The 2 VC children and 2 VC WIA all were taken to CHU LAI. CAP 143 rec information that there are still 4 VC WIA and 6 VC in the area. Called in arty and A/S. 4 VC KIA by A/S at BS774830. There are still 18 VC remaining in the area. 8 inch was called on area after receiving this report. A/S followed.

c. 221110 One Chieu Hoi carried a VC female wounded by arty at BS774830 to CAP 143. D/O called 1120 and completed at 1145. Chieu Hoi questioned at 143. Chieu Hoi was reclassified VCS and evac to BINH SON.

d. 221327 2/1/D saw 1 VC(with weapon) at BS694805. The VC went into woodline. 2/1/D observed 2 explosions and 3 VC came out(without weapons), 1 was injured. 2/1/D engaged with SAF and rec none. VC evaded into woodline but 2/1/D couldn't move across blue to sweep. They had VC pinned down, observed and called in mortars and air strike.

e. 221700 2/C detained 1 VCS at BS602981, age 14. The N.P.'s with the element said he has invalid ID. Was evac to BINH SON.

3. RADAR: 22 to 23 December 69: Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0617	0708	1820	1911	1754	0638	99	23 December 69
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Suech
SWEK
S2

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5th Bn, 46th Inf.		APO SF 96219 BS 569762		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69
Item No.	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc			Action Taken		Initial
1	0700	(U) Journal Opened (SP/4 McNeill)			MFR		DM
	0730	(U) All personnel made formation and reported to work at section. Statut Report made up and turned in to the Orderly Room.					J
	0815	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for water run.			MFR		J
	0820	(U) Truck 2½ ton dispatched for Ammo run.					J
	1030	(U) The S-4 corresponded with the Chaplin to provide transportation for the Binh Son Orphanage.. The Orphanage was given a Christmas Dinner at the EM Club.			Provide two 2½ ton trucks and two 3/4 ton trucks.		J
	1330	(U) Request for hook sorties was called into Bde Air Section.			Bde Air forward to Division		J
	1800	(U) All truck and personnel present or accounted for.			MFR		J
	2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day activities			MFR		J
	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					J
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty PAUL E, SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4							
Signature <i>Paul E Smith</i>							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION SP3		LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN	0001	23 DEC 69	RM
2	0100 0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX P1 ANNEX A	0100	23 DEC 69	RM CM
3	0200 0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CAPT. LANG FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P2 ANNEX A	0200	23 DEC 69	RM CM
4	0300 0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HITCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P3 ANNEX A	0300	23 DEC 69	RM CM
5	0400 0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P4 ANNEX A	0400	23 DEC 69	RM CM
6	0440	(U) 42 REPORT (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 27 (4) 31 (5) 43 (6) 4 (7) 0 (8) 47 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	0440	23 DEC 69	RM

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH 46BN 198TH LIB			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	RMC CM			
8	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN PB ANNEX A	M ARTY	RMC CM			
9	06		(C) REF #47 PAK WHO WAS WOUNDED BY SCHAPNEL FROM HIS OWN M-79 RD THAT HIT A TREE LIMB IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3 CO	RMC			
10	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	JM BD			
11	0750	0700	(C) TOI 0700 REF. TO DETAINEE OF C CO. 22 DEC 69 GRD 602981 VILLAGERS AND CHIEF CON- VINCED N.P. THAT THE	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
523 3 RD BN 46 TH INF 178610		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		0001	23 DEC 61	2406	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
11	CONT.		DETAINEE WAS NOT UCS. N.P. HAVE DECIDED TO LET HIM GO. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.				
12	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY		BB BD	
13	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY		JM BD	
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY		JM BD	
15	1030		(U) PZ AND LZ TIMES FOR A+ 1 ST PZ 1000 HRS. (655012) LAST LZ 1030 HRS. (721956) TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE NOTIFIED		PS	
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5010-100-0000-1000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		BS 567962 FSB GATOR		0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM		
17		1155	(C) TOI 1100 CAP 144 OBSERVED 10-15 VC IN THE OPEN ACROSS BLUE AT EN. GRD. 750832. ARTY CALLED ON ENGRD. CAP 144 IS TRYING TO MAKE ARRANGE- MENTS TO CROSS BLUE AND CHECK RESULTS. TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB		
18		1200	(C) TOI 1115 MAC-V ADVISORS TEAM OBSERVED 6-8 UN- AUTHORIZED PEOPLE ON HILL AT GRD 648936. THEY WERE OBSERVING DIGGING WITH BINOCULARS AND TELESCOPE. CALLED IN ARTY PEOPLE EVADED TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE OF PREPARATION

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		OS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ARTY ANNEX A P. 12	M	BB		
20	1300		(C) URI UNK SIZE AT OS 695855 RANGE 5000 METERS. AS OF 1015 HRS. 23 DEC. 69 FROM SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	S 2/3 CO JG NOTIFIED			
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM BD		
22	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM BD		
23		1445	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	BDE	JM		
24	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	M ARTY	JM BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[Signature]

S 2/3		05 567962		FROM		TO	
3 RD BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		0001	23 DEC 69	2400	23 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	COMT.		ANNEX A P. 16				
25	1500		(C) SLAR BT 600000 1 MTL 3 2/3 CO 22 1930 HR TO 22 2210 HR. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE				
26	1510		(C) FROM DDE ON 24 DEC 69 THE 4 M-48 TANKS ON 62 GATOR WILL BE RELEASED AND REPLACED BY 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI. THE 2 TANKS FROM CHU LAI TANKS WILL BE RELEASED ON 2 JAN. '70. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT DEROSA	3 2/3 CO RD			
27	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17	M			JM JD
28		1625	(C) CAP 143 SWEEP THE AREA OF YESTERDAYS A/S	BDE			PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE AND TIME OF REVIEW

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 23		03 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH BN 118		FSB GATOR		MO	DATE	MO	DATE
				0001	23 DEC 67	2400	23 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT.		AND ARTY AT GRIPS 779833, 775830. RESULTS WERE 350 # OF RICE FOUND, 250 # CORN FOUND, 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 14 TUNNELS DESTROYED. SOME OF THE TUNNELS HAD BLOOD STAINS LEADING TO THEM. ALSO FOUND CLOTHING AND COOKING UTENSILS. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUE				
29	1645		(C) INTEL FROM BDE C/3 53/3 CO BB RATING. A COMPANY OF 48 BN ON NIGHT OF 21 DEC MOVED TO VIC BS 722878 WITH MISSION OF COLLECTING RICE. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	NOTIFIED			
30	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO M SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 18	ARTY	BM 3D		
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

2025-11-18 10:10:10

3 3/3			AS 06792L		FROM		DATE		TIME		DATE	
5 TH DIV 4 TH INF 197 LIG			FSA GATED		0801		23 DEC 67		2400		23 DEC 67	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS							
	IN	OUT										
31	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	IM JD							
32		1900	(W) 1LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	PM							
33		1830	(C) LATE ENTRY: FROM 2/D, T.O.I. 1145 VN CHILD PHAM VAN KHLONG AGE 13 YRS WAS 2/D WITH ABDOMEN WOUNDS FROM RICOCHET BULLET OR ROCK FROM ROUND FIRED AT A RICE DIKE BY US FROM 2/D NAME SS4 CAREY ONLY 1 SHOT WAS FIRED AND THE VN CHILDRENS HAD BEEN WARNED NOT TO GO AROUND THE RICE DIKE CO REPORTED TO 5/46 T.O.C. 3/46 1300. TO CAPT DETHORN FROM MAJ DISNEY	5 2/3 CO	PM							
CONFIDENTIAL												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PERIOD COVERED			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
34	1900	1905	(11) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SALLER FROM SP/4 FOX P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD	
35	2005		(C) T.O.I. 1950 2/1/3 AT F.G. B5 557985 REPORTED THAT P.F.'S HAD SPOTTED 100 ENEMY AT B5 551987 WITH REPORTED 1-81MM MORTAR, MOVING WEST. 2/1/3 HAS MOVED OUT TO CHECK AREA OF SIGHTING. BDE CAPT LANG BY MAT DISNEY	52/3 CO	RM	
36	2000	2010	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY FROM SP/4 FOX P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD	
37	2010		T.O.I. 1530-1800 FG 682968 A PATROL FROM CAP 131, WHILE ON THEIR WAY BACK TO THEIR C.P. AT CAP 131 LOCATION. REC ABOUT 30 RDS	52/3 CO	RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				S.A.F. FROM 3 VC. ALONG		
				RIDGE LINE AT E.G. 698963		
				THE 131 PATROL RETURNED		
				FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS,		
				M-60 MG AND M-72 LAUN'S.		
				THE 131 PATROL THEN RECEIVED		
				AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE		
				(2000 RDS) FROM EST, 30 VC		
				AT E.G. 685963. GUNSHIPS		
				WERE CALLED AND ARRIVED		
				ON STATION AT 1615. GUNSHIPS		
				RECEIVED S.A.F FROM EN.		
				GRD. 698963. GUNSHIPS		
				EXPENDED ON EG'S AND		
				AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED		
				AND RECEIVED. THE 131		
				PATROL AND REACTS FROM		
				133 MADE A BREIF SWEEP		
				OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE		
				RESULTS. AREA WILL BE		
				SWEPT AGAIN IN MORNING		
				BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM		
				SP/4 SEAMAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

50/3

85/51742

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH B

F.S.R. 84705

600/232000

230000

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
38		0005	(1) T.O.R. 2000 DOCUMENTS SENT IN BY D ¹⁰ THIS AFTERNOON PROVED TO BE P.F. DOCUMENTS. FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3 10	DRM
39		0020	(1) T.O.I. 1930 PF PCT 11 AT 624002 WERE ATTACKED BY 15 VC. RECEIVED HEAVY AK FIRE. RETURNED S.A.F. CALLED CALLED ILLUM. WERE NEG CASUALTIES. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3 10	DRM
		2035	(1) C/2 EVALUATION, 230700 250 VC OF 48 TH BN. COMMANDER TA QUA, POLITICAL OFFICER TRUONG GIAP. THIS UNIT OBSERVED AT BS 675844, DIEN LOC HAMLET AND BS 676853		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	TIME
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT		<p>(1) TRUONG THO (3) HAMLET, UNIFORMS $5\frac{2}{3}$ WERE GREEN. WEAPONS INCLUDE CO 2-82 MM MORTAR, 1-62 MM MORTARS. (CHICOM) 1-57 MM RECOILLESS RIFLE, 3MG'S, 2 K54'S, 1 B-40, 6 AK-47'S, MISSION IS TO MORTAR BINH LIEN VILLAGE IN BINH SON DISTRICT ON 23 DEC 69. REPORT PASSED TO BINH SON DISTRICT, FROM SP4 CEPHUS TO SP4 SEAMAN</p>		RM
41	2107		<p>(1) US PATROL FROM TRI BINH #1 MOVED TO THE WEST ALONG TRIAL BETWEEN TRI BINH #2 AND TRI BINH #3 W/NEG CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. PATROL RETURNED TO TRI BINH #2 AT 2100 HRS. TO CAPT LANG FROM MAJ. DISNEY.</p>	<p>$5\frac{2}{3}$ CO</p>	RM
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
42	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P22 ANNEXA	5 ² /3 CO	
43	2140		(C) DURING SPECIFIED PD NO INDISCRIMINATE S.A. H.I. IS PERMITTED FROM BLINKER LINE. S.A. H.I. IS PERMITTED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT, SENSOR ACTIVATION OR OTHER WELL DEFINED ENEMY TARGETS WHICH ARE POSING THREAT TO L. E GATOR. FROM CAPT LANG TO MAJ DISNEY	5 ² /3 00 DEM	
44	2140		(C) T.O.I. 2145 INTERPRETER W/TB ^{#1} SQD. REPORTED THAT HE DETERMINED THROUGH QUESTIONING THAT A PF AT TRI BINH ^{#1} THREW A GRENADE. WORD WAS THEN PASSED TO ALL P.F'S IN TB ^{#1} THAT 120 VC HAD BEEN SIGHTED	5 ² /3 CO.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.			TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
NO.	IN	OUT				
				AND THIS INFO WAS PASSED TO 1/2/B. THIS INFO WILL BE PASSED TO BINH SON SENIOR DISTRICT ADVISOR REQUEST TO DISTRICT CHIEF TO CHECK FURTHER AND PROVIDE GUIDANCE TO PT'S TO REFRAIN FROM THIS TYPE ACTION. TO CAPT LANG FROM MAI DISNEY.		
45	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD	
46	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD	
47	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLIHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD	
				CONFIDENTIAL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE 2/10/00 BY T. L. B.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, WARNINGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			Co A: Continued stability operations in AO Eagle. A- was airlifted to vic CAP 135. NDP BS/655012		
			Team B: Continued defense of J5B Motor and improvement of bunker line. 2/1/8 continued security ops with PSDF in Trin Binh #1. Tight ambush in BS/557985. Four tanks B/1/1 CAV & Gen to Team B for assistance in base defense.		
			Co C: Continued extensive patrolling and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1. NDP BS/603985. Ambushes BS/607985, 569001.		
			Co D: Continues to assist in construction and security of refugee camps in AO Service. NDP D- BS/683800. Ambushes BS/683799, 692788, 695789.		
			E RECON: Continued reconnaissance patrols and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MM. NDP BS/795859 Ambush BS 783866		
			E Mortars: Med sec at LZ MM (65)		
			Mr. Teams at LZ MM, Motor (65) and		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

23 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 to 241400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Four (4) tanks from B Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in D FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS603985, 1(-)/C BS569997, 3(-)/C BS606018. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS569001 at 2400 hrs move to BS572996, 1/2/C BS607985, 4/3/C BS606013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS692788, 3(-)/D BS677778. Ambushes: 2/1/D BS695789, 2/2/D BS693799, 2/3/D BS677779.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142

AVDF-BCZ

23 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP's ER(-) BS775859. Ambush ERA BS783856.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(G), Lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(G),
lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to 3/4 at CAP 133(DS),
lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction
force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed
to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: G(-) with 44 packs at BS603985, 1/C with 26
packs at BS569997, 3/C with 37 packs at BS606018.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Clem + Wickett, CPT
b ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VOS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unauthorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December 69

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

24 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

503

BS/567962

FROM

TO

5TH BN 46TH INF 298018

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 DEC 69

0400

24 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
3	0200	0210	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
4	0300	0310	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEXA	M ARTY	
5	0400	0410	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB
6	0500	0510	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 MARTIN P5 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 ² /3			B5/567962		16			
5TH BN 46TH INF 1980			CONFIDENTIAL		24 DEC 69			
7	0515	0515	42 REPORT					
			(1) 2	(5) 29				
			(2) 0	(6) 0				
			(3) 24	(7) 1				
			(4) 26	(8) 30				
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN					
8	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 FOX P6 ANNEX A					
9	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 FOX. ANNEX A P. 6					
10	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7					
11	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8					

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIO		FSK GATOR 0001		DATE		HOUR	DATE
				24 DEC 69		2400	24 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY		BB LM	
13	0930		(C) TOI 0835 GRID 684966 4/2/A WHILE ON PATROL WITH MARINE HAD 1 USMC STEP ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF TRAIL. URGENT D/O FOR USMC WITH TRAMATIC AMPUTATION TO LOWER LEG D/O CALLED 0835. COMPLETED 0855. TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED		RD	
14	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. 10	M ARTY		BB LM	
15	1040		(C) TOI 0825 2/2/A WENT CONFIDENTIAL 2 UCS IN HOOTCH AT GRD	BDE 3 2/3 CO NOTIFIED		BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2025-11-10 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			RS 517862	FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198406			CONFIDENTIAL	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198406			750 GATOR	0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15			697944 WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS. THE WOUNDS WERE ONE OF THE STOMACH AND ONE OF THE LEG 1-2 DAYS OLD. PRIORITY D/O CALLED 0830 COMPLETED AT 0905 WERE TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. 2 VCS HAD NEG PERSONAL POSSESSIONS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP4 BOISSEAU.				
16		1100	(C) TOI 0930 GRID 765819 PF AT CAP 144 RECEIVED 3 HOI CHANH. MEMBERS OF VC UNIT 60 TURNED THEMSELVES IN WITH 1M-26 GRENADE AND 3SHI COM GRENADES NAMES DIN VAM PHAM AGE 31 MALE, PHAM THI XI AGE 19 FEMALE NURSE, PHAM MIEN AGE 31 MALE, TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE	S 2/3	PS CO. NOTIFIED	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

S 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 1969			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	JB LM			
18		1105	(C) FROM SON TINH INTELL RECEIVED FROM HOI CHANH AT CAP 144. THEY SAID THERE ARE 100 VC AT BS 687827 IN BUNKERS AND 150 VC AT BS 733828 AT THE LAST LOCATION. WEAPONS: 1 60 MACHINE GUN, 2 81 MM, 1 840 AND 1 841 AND COM- plete individual weapons. THE HOI CHANH SAID THE 150 VC HAD BEEN IN THE AREA 3 DAYS AND THEIR MISSION IS TO SET UP AMBUSHES AROUND THE CAPS IN AREA. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S 2/3 CO. NOTIFIED	JB			
19		1115	(C) READ BACK FROM DETAINEES	BDE	P.S.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2024-11-01 10:10:10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS567962		FROM		TO	
SBP 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 DEC 69	2400	24 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CON T		<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>From A 5/46 REF MSG #15. ONE WAS 14 YRS OLD WITH A GOOD BIRTH CERTIFICATE. DOES NOT NEED ID UNTIL HE IS 16 YRS OLD. SECOND WAS 53 YRS WITH GOOD ID. SUBJECTS STATED 2 DAYS AGO THEY WERE FIRED ON BY U.S. FORCES WHILE WORKING IN RICE PADDIES. THEY WILL BE RELEASED AS I.C, UNLESS MORE INFORMATION CAN BE OBTAINED. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SGT SPROUSE.</p>	52/3 CO			
20		1145	<p>(C) To I 231700 NP apprehended IVCS female at grid 683800. The suspect was coming from a village (679810) bringing rice to village at D-location, will be evicted to SON TINH with a NP because of invalid I.D. To Bde to SGT SAUER by SP4 BOI SSEAU.</p>	<p>Bde</p> <p>52/3 CO</p> <p>notified</p>	BB		
21		1150	<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>BEHIND</p>	Bde	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2786-2787-2788-2789-2790-2791-2792-2793-2794-2795-2796-2797-2798-2799-2800-2801-2802-2803-2804-2805-2806-2807-2808-2809-2810-2811-2812-2813-2814-2815-2816-2817-2818-2819-2820-2821-2822-2823-2824-2825-2826-2827-2828-2829-2830-2831-2832-2833-2834-2835-2836-2837-2838-2839-2840-2841-2842-2843-2844-2845-2846-2847-2848-2849-2850-2851-2852-2853-2854-2855-2856-2857-2858-2859-2860-2861-2862-2863-2864-2865-2866-2867-2868-2869-2870-2871-2872-2873-2874-2875-2876-2877-2878-2879-2880-2881-2882-2883-2884-2885-2886-2887-2888-2889-2890-2891-2892-2893-2894-2895-2896-2897-2898-2899-2900-2901-2902-2903-2904-2905-2906-2907-2908-2909-2910-2911-2912-2913-2914-2915-2916-2917-2918-2919-2920-2921-2922-2923-2924-2925-2926-2927-2928-2929-2930-2931-2932-2933-2934-2935-2936-2937-2938-2939-2940-2941-2942-2943-2944-2945-2946-2947-2948-2949-2950-2951-2952-2953-2954-2955-2956-2957-2958-2959-2960-2961-2962-2963-2964-2965-2966-2967-2968-2969-2970-2971-2972-2973-2974-2975-2976-2977-2978-2979-2980-2981-2982-2983-2984-2985-2986-2987-2988-2989-2990-2991-2992-2993-2994-2995-2996-2997-2998-2999-3000-3001-3002-3003-3004-3005-3006-3007-3008-3009-3010-3011-3012-3013-3014-3015-3016-3017-3018-3019-3020-3021-3022-3023-3024-3025-3026-3027-3028-3029-3030-3031-3032-3033-3034-3035-3036-3037-3038-3039-3040-3041-3042-3043-3044-3045-3046-3047-3048-3049-3050-3051-3052-3053-3054-3055-3056-3057-3058-3059-3060-3061-3062-3063-3064-3065-3066-3067-3068-3069-3070-3071-3072-3073-3074-3075-3076-3077-3078-3079-3080-3081-3082-3083-3084-3085-3086-3087-3088-3089-3090-3091-3092-3093-3094-3095-3096-3097-3098-3099-3100-3101-3102-3103-3104-3105-3106-3107-3108-3109-3110-3111-3112-3113-3114-3115-3116-3117-3118-3119-3120-3121-3122-3123-3124-3125-3126-3127-3128-3129-3130-3131-3132-3133-3134-3135-3136-3137-3138-3139-3140-3141-3142-3143-3144-3145-3146-3147-3148-3149-3150-3151-3152-3153-3154-3155-3156-3157-3158-3159-3160-3161-3162-3163-3164-3165-3166-3167-3168-3169-3170-3171-3172-3173-3174-3175-3176-3177-3178-3179-3180-3181-3182-3183-3184-3185-3186-3187-3188-3189-3190-3191-3192-3193-3194-3195-3196-3197-3198-3199-3200-3201-3202-3203-3204-3205-3206-3207-3208-3209-3210-3211-3212-3213-3214-3215-3216-3217-3218-3219-3220-3221-3222-3223-3224-3225-3226-3227-3228-3229-3230-3231-3232-3233-3234-3235-3236-3237-3238-3239-3240-3241-3242-3243-3244-3245-3246-3247-3248-3249-3250-3251-3252-3253-3254-3255-3256-3257-3258-3259-3260-3261-3262-3263-3264-3265-3266-3267-3268-3269-3270-3271-3272-3273-3274-3275-3276-3277-3278-3279-3280-3281-3282-3283-3284-3285-3286-3287-3288-3289-3290-3291-3292-3293-3294-3295-3296-3297-3298-3299-3300-3301-3302-3303-3304-3305-3306-3307-3308-3309-3310-3311-3312-3313-3314-3315-3316-3317-3318-3319-3320-3321-3322-3323-3324-3325-3326-3327-3328-3329-3330-3331-3332-3333-3334-3335-3336-3337-3338-3339-3340-3341-3342-3343-3344-3345-3346-3347-3348-3349-3350-3351-3352-3353-3354-3355-3356-3357-3358-3359-3360-3361-3362-3363-3364-3365-3366-3367-3368-3369-3370-3371-3372-3373-3374-3375-3376-3377-3378-3379-3380-3381-3382-3383-3384-3385-3386-3387-3388-3389-3390-3391-3392-3393-3394-3395-3396-3397-3398-3399-3400-3401-3402-3403-3404-3405-3406-3407-3408-3409-3410-3411-3412-3413-3414-3415-3416-3417-3418-3419-3420-3421-3422-3423-3424-3425-3426-3427-3428-3429-3430-3431-3432-3433-3434-3435-3436-3437-3438-3439-3440-3441-3442-3443-3444-3445-3446-3447-3448-3449-3450-3451-3452-3453-3454-3455-3456-3457-3458-3459-3460-3461-3462-3463-3464-3465-3466-3467-3468-3469-3470-3471-3472-3473-3474-3475-3476-3477-3478-3479-3480-3481-3482-3483-3484-3485-3486-3487-3488-3489-3490-3491-3492-3493-3494-3495-3496-3497-3498-3499-3500-3501-3502-3503-3504-3505-3506-3507-3508-3509-3510-3511-3512-3513-3514-3515-3516-3517-3518-3519-3520-3521-3522-3523-3524-3525-3526-3527-3528-3529-3530-3531-3532-3533-3534-3535-3536-3537-3538-3539-3540-3541-3542-3543-3544-3545-3546-3547-3548-3549-3550-3551-3552-3553-3554-3555-3556-3557-3558-3559-3560-3561-3562-3563-3564-3565-3566-3567-3568-3569-3570-3571-3572-3573-3574-3575-3576-3577-3578-3579-3580-3581-3582-3583-3584-3585-3586-3587-3588-3589-3590-3591-3592-3593-3594-3595-3596-3597-3598-3599-3600-3601-3602-3603-3604-3605-3606-3607-3608-3609-3610-3611-3612-3613-3614-3615-3616-3617-3618-3619-3620-3621-3622-3623-3624-3625-3626-3627-3628-3629-3630-3631-3632-3633-3634-3635-3636-3637-3638-3639-3640-3641-3642-3643-3644-3645-3646-3647-3648-3649-3650-3651-3652-3653-3654-3655-3656-3657-3658-3659-3660-3661-3662-3663-3664-3665-3666-3667-3668-3669-3670-3671-3672-3673-3674-3675-3676-3677-3678-3679-3680-3681-3682-3683-3684-3685-3686-3687-3688-3689-3690-3691-3692-3693-3694-3695-3696-3697-3698-3699-3700-3701-3702-3703-3704-3705-3706-3707-3708-3709-3710-3711-3712-3713-3714-3715-3716-3717-3718-3719-3720-3721-3722-3723-3724-3725-3726-3727-3728-3729-3730-3731-3732-3733-3734-3735-3736-3737-3738-3739-3740-3741-3742-3743-3744-3745-3746-3747-3748-3749-3750-3751-3752-3753-3754-3755-3756-3757-3758-3759-3760-3761-3762-3763-3764-3765-3766-3767-3768-3769-3770-3771-3772-3773-3774-3775-3776-3777-3778-3779-3780-3781-3782-3783-3784-3785-3786-3787-3788-3789-3790-3791-3792-3793-3794-3795-3796-3797-3798-3799-3800-3801-3802-3803-3804-3805-3806-3807-3808-3809-3810-3811-3812-3813-3814-3815-3816-3817-3818-3819-3820-3821-3822-3823-3824-3825-3826-3827-3828-3829-3830-3831-3832-3833-3834-3835-3836-3837-3838-3839-3840-3841-3842-3843-3844-3845-3846-3847-3848-3849-3850-3851-3852-3853-3854-3855-3856-3857-3858-3859-3860-3861-3862-3863-3864-3865-3866-3867-3868-3869-3870-3871-3872-3873-3874-3875-3876-3877-3878-3879-3880-3881-3882-3883-3884-3885-3886-3887-3888-3889-3890-3891-3892-3893-3894-3895-3896-3897-3898-3899-3900-3901-3902-3903-3904-3905-3906-3907-3908-3909-3910-3911-3912-3913-3914-3915-3916-3917-3918-3919-3920-3921-3922-3923-3924-3925-3926-3927-3928-3929-3930-3931-3932-3933-3934-3935-3936-3937-3938-3939-3940-3941-3942-3943-3944-3945-3946-3947-3948-3949-3950-3951-3952-3953-3954-3955-3956-3957-3958-3959-3960-3961-3962-3963-3964-3965-3966-3967-3968-3969-3970-3971-3972-3973-3974-3975-3976-3977-3978-3979-3980-3981-3982-3983-3984-3985-3986-3987-3988-3989-3990-3991-3992-3993-3994-3995-3996-3997-3998-3999-4000-4001-4002-4003-4004-4005-4006-4007-4008-4009-4010-4011-4012-4013-4014-4015-4016-4017-4018-4019-4020-4021-4022-4023-4024-4025-4026-4027-4028-4029-4030-4031-4032-4033-4034-4035-4036-4037-4038-4039-4040-4041-4042-4043-4044-4045-4046-4047-4048-4049-4050-4051-4052-4053-4054-4055-4056-4057-4058-4059-4060-4061-4062-4063-4064-4065-4066-4067-4068-4069-4070-4071-4072-4073-4074-4075-4076-4077-4078-4079-4080-4081-4082-4083-4084-4085-4086-4087-4088-4089-4090-4091-4092-4093-4094-4095-4096-4097-4098-4099-4100-4101-4102-4103-4104-4105-4106-4107-4108-4109-4110-4111-4112-4113-4114-4115-4116-4117-4118-4119-4120-4121-4122-4123-4124-4125-4126-4127-4128-4129-4130-4131-4132-4133-4134-4135-4136-4137-4138-4139-4140-4141-4142-4143-4144-4145-4146-4147-4148-4149-4150-4151-4152-4153-4154-4155-4156-4157-4158-4159-4160-4161-4162-4163-4164-4165-4166-4167-4168-4169-4170-4171-4172-4173-4174-4175-4176-4177-4178-4179-4180-4181-4182-4183-4184-4185-4186-4187-4188-4189-4190-4191-4192-4193-4194-4195-4196-4197-4198-4199-4200-4201-4202-4203-4204-4205-4206-4207-4208-4209-4210-4211-4212-4213-4214-4215-4216-4217-4218-4219-4220-4221-4222-4223-4224-4225-4226-4227-4228-4229-4230-4231-4232-4233-4234-4235-4236-4237-4238-4239-4240-4241-4242-4243-4244-4245-4246-4247-4248-4249-4250-4251-4252-4253-4254-4255-4256-4257-4258-4259-4260-4261-4262-4263-4264-4265-4266-4267-4268-4269-4270-4271-4272-4273-4274-4275-4276-4277-4278-4279-4280-4281-4282-4283-4284-4285-4286

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
21	CONT -			<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>ELEMENT OF BUSH) Received 10-15 rds of SAF from grid 708958- returned SAF and checked out area, results: 2 VC KIA names were: NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE both were medics & 1 was a platoon leader of medics, also found 2 sand bags containing; medical supplies, VC I.D. cards and 1 compass Bde to SGT. SAUER by SP4 BOISSEAU.</p>		S2/3 CO NOTIFIED			
22	1210			<p>(C) TO I 1030 GRID 720828 1/6 ARUN'S killed 2 VC. TO I 1120 GRID 728828 killed 1 VC, wounded 1 VC, captured 1 M 16. Present locations. 1/6 CP 729835, 1st CO 726835, 2nd CO 728828. Bde to SGT SAUER by SGT DEROSA.</p>		Bde S2/3 CO NOTIFIED		RD	
23	1200	1215		<p>(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS ANNEX A P 12</p> <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p>		M ARTY		JB LM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
24	1255	1300	<p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>(U) SECRET FOR S/4C INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BDISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13</p>		M	ARTY	BO	LM	
25	1345		<p>(C) VR BOX FOR 25 DEC 69</p> <p>6377 - 6394 - 6897 - 6894</p> <p>TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT SPROUSE</p>		BDE	NOTIFIED	PS		
26	1400	1400	<p>(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO</p> <p>SPT MILLER BY SP/4 BURKS</p> <p>ANNEX A P. 14</p>		M	ARTY	TB	LM	
27	1500		<p>(C) AT 1500 HRS. REQUESTED</p> <p>LOH FROM BDE FOR S/4C</p> <p>S-2 TO CHECK ON CHIEW HOI'S REF MSG # 16. TO ODE CPT. DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT.</p>		BDE	NOTIFIED	CW		
28	1505		<p>(U) NDP'S FOR S/4C INF TO</p> <p>SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BDISSEAU</p> <p>ANNEX A P. 15</p> <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p>		BDE	NOTIFIED	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			03 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198			CONFIDENTIAL		0600	24 DEC 67	2400	24 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JD LM			
30	1512		(G) AT 1512 HRS. LOH REQUEST 52/3 WAS TURNED DOWN BECAUSE NOTIFIED OF WEATHER. FROM BDE CPT. DETHORNE TO SGT SPROUSE		PS			
31	1515		(C) TOI 1000 2/2/A DETAINED 2 VCS AT GRD 692947 WITH NO I.D. VN HONCHO SAID THEY WERE VC. WILL BE EVACED TO BINH SON. NAMES: NGUYEN TAN KHAN 41 YRS (MALE), PHAM PHAN (MALE) 24 YRS. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 CC NOTIFIED	BB			
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 17	M ARTY	JM LM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Ante-hoc v. T. 67

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 TH DN 46 TH INF 19 TH AG		BS 407902		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
				24 DEC 69	24 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1600		(C) BDE REQUESTS CONFIRMATION NLT 1800 24 DEC 69 THAT ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE CEASED. FROM BDE SP/4 BURNETT TO SGT SPROUSE	S 2/3 CO	PS
34	1615		(C) TGI 1400 1/6 ARVN'S CAPTURED 3 VCS AND ONE TRIED TO ESCAPE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. 1/6 ARVNS ALSO CAPTURED 1 CHINESE TELEPHONE. ENEMY GRID 728828. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S 2/3 CO	JB
35	1645		(C) FROM S-3 S-46 MOVE OF 3/D AND 1/D COMPLETED EFF 24 1635 DEC 69. 1/D NOW AT MY LOC BS694789 3/D NOW AT PHU THANH BS694788 THIS REPOSITIONING OF UNITS IS PERMANT. TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SAUER	BDE S 2/3 CO	RP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

Anteaching with T-60

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3			BS 547962		24 DEC 69			
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB			FSA GATARK		24 DEC 69			
ITEM NO.	TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT						
36	1700	1705	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 PATTON BY SP5 MOORE. P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	gm BD			
37		1750	(C) CONFIRMATION THAT ALL OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS HAVE CEASED AS OF 1800 HRS 24 DEC 69 TO BDE SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB			
38	1750	1800	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE. P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	gm BD			
39		1855	(C) ARVN AO EXTENSION PHASE-A HAS DETERMINATED SINCE 241800 DEC 69. FROM CAPT. DETHORNE TO 1LT. DARRIN	BDE	gm			
40	1855	1905	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	gm BD			
41	2000	2010	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	gm BD			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>									
42		2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEXA		ARTY M		BD RM	
43		2130		(C) T.O.I. 2005 WHILE PF'S WERE ENROUTE TO NOHC MAIL FROM DONG BINH #1 WERE AMBUSHED AT EN GRD 565983 BY EST 8-10 VC. PF'S REC 80 S.A.F AND RETURNED S.A.F. RESULTS 4 PF'S MIA. 45'S SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2/H/B TOOK SOME STRAY RDS. AT THEIR NDP FROM 7F CONTACT W/NEG CASUALTIES. BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 MARTIN		50/3 CO		DM	
44		2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEXA		M ARTY		RM BD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>									

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>									
45	2300	2310	(UN) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPILT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 24 ANNEX A				M	RM	
46	2330		(C) CHRISTMAS VISIT: DIV. COMD. GROUP + STAFF WILL CONDUCT CHRISTMAS DAY VISIT TO ELEMENTS IN THE DIV. IN ACCORDANCE WITH FOLLOWING ITINERARY. MAXIMUM TROOP EXPOSURE IS DESIRED PARTICULARLY IN FIELD LOCATIONS. INDICATED TIMES MAY VARY + SHOULD SERVE ONLY AS A GUIDE. 5/46 INF CEMM-0745-0800 LZ GATOR-1555-1640 PARTY WILL INCLUDE 1. LT. COL. KNIGHT 2. LT. COL. HARPER 3. BG McDONALD				5/3 CO CEM-MAN	RM	
<div style="text-align: center;"> CONFIDENTIAL </div>									

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED		PAGE		PAGE	
52/3		25/5/79		FROM		TO		DATE	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F52 46 INF 198		FROM		TO		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		CONFIDENTIAL	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
47	2300	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD				
48		2357	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT! A B C D E HHC TOTALS 118 88 94 87 17 15 414 4 4 2 3 32 0 42 0 3 5 3 3 0 14 19 25 24 23 23 19 133 8 8 9 10 9 136 180 141 128 134 126 84 170 783 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 FOX	BDE	RM				
49	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN FOX		RM				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						
CONFIDENTIAL									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

2012-2013

$\frac{1}{2}$	F.T.P Same	000	29th Oct	M6	Nick G.
---------------	------------	-----	----------	----	---------

Merry Christmas 1969!

July 1941

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 241105, 1/1/A received 10-15 rds of SAF from BS708958, 1/1/A returned w/SAF and swept area finding 2 VC KIA, 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, 1 compass.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 to 251400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. NDP's A(-) BS721956, 3(-)/A BS664984. Ambush 4/3/A BS648970.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). One tank from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co. Ambush 2/1/B BS557985.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NDP's C(-) BS596977, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS594001 moving at 2400 to BS585006, 3/2/C BS587983, 4/3/C BS601013.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 241430 hrs. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS683799, 1/3/D BS694788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 44 packs at BS596977, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

24 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: None

ENEMY: 2 VC KIA

Agreement Jwickett, CPT

for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit sighted w/in 5000m of BS695855 at 231015 hrs December 69.

b. 1 company of the 48th Bn moved to BS722878 on the night of 21 December to collect rice. C3 rating

c. 250 VC of the 48th Bn are loc at BS230700. They are commanded by TA QUA, political officer is TRUONG GIAP. This unit was observed at BS675844, DIEN LOC Hamlet and BS676853 TRUONG THO (3) Hamlet. Their uniforms were green. Wpns included 2 82mm mort, 1 60mm mort (Chicom), 1 57mm recoilless rifle, 3 MGs, 2 K54s, 1 B40, 6 AK47s. Their mission is to mortar BINH LIEN Village in BINH SON Dist on 23 December 69. C2 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 December 69

a. 230750 14 yr old detainee from C Co, 22 Dec, was released when the villagers and chief convinced NP he was not VCS.

b. 231200 MACV Advisory Team observed 6 to 8 unauthorized people on the hill at BS648936. The people were observed digging through binoculars, arty was called, the people evaded.

c. 231625 CAP 143 swept the area of the AS at BS779833, BS775830. They fd 350 lbs of rice, 250 lbs of corn, 4 bunkers dest, and 14 tunnels, clothing and cooking utensils. Some of the tunnels had blood stains.

d. 232010 CAP 131 patrol on their way back to the CP rec approx 30 rds SAF fr 3 VC along ridge line at BS698963. The CAP patrol ret fire w/ organic wpns, M60, and M72 LAW's. Then the patrol rec AWF, approx 1200 rds, fr est 30 VC at BS685963. Gunships were called. Upon arrival they rec SAF fr BS698963. Gunships expended on the area, AS called.

e. 232020 PF plt 11 at BS624002 was attacked by 15 VC. PF's rec hvy SAF. Ret SAF, called illum, swept the area, neg res.

f. 242356 CAP 146 at BS709995 spotted 4 VC while on ambush. Engaged, 2 VC KIA. Males, 20 to 28 yrs old. They were carrying baskets & fishing gear. They had dog tags and VN papers, wore black clothing and did not have wpns.

3. RADAR: 23 to 24 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 December 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0708	1821	1911	1848	0731	100	24 December 69
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December 69

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

24 December 69

AVIF-BCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #128-69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION BS/567962	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 L13			F.S.B. GATOR		0001	25 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN		MFR	RM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN - SP/4 SAUER P1 ANNEX A		ARTY M	ID RM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A		M ARTY	RM ID
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P3 ANNEX A		M ARTY	RM ID
5	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A		M ARTY	RM ID
6	0430		(U) 4.2 REPORT (1) 4 (4) 4 (7) 9 (2) 0 (5) 6 (8) 15 (3) 0 (6) 0 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN		BDE	RM ID

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

PPG-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

2025 Release under E.O. 14176

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH 46TH INF 18TH LBR			F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A	M	JC			
				ARTY	JD			
8	0533	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P6 ANNEX A	M	JC			
				ARTY	JD			
9	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 7	M	JM			
				ARTY	KB			
10	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 8	M	JM			
				ARTY	KB			
11	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOLSEAU ANNEX A P. 09	M	OB			
				ARTY	KB			
12	0930		(C) REQUEST 3 HOOK SORTIES FOR THE MOVEMENT OF B ^{CO} 5/46 AND BACKHAUL OF	BDE	PS			
				NOTIFIED				
				MMP				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

[Illegible text at bottom of page]

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
		IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
BN 46 TH INF 198410				BS 567962	0001		25 DEC 69	
				FSD GATOR	2400		25 DEC 69	
12	CONT.			<p>A^{CO} 5/46 AT 1000 HRS. 26 DEC 69 (1) 1/B 5/46 31 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 133 DS 664984 ZEBRA 82 41.45. BACK HAUL 35 PACKS OF 3/A TO 5/46 GATOR. (2) 2/B 5/46 35 PACKS PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45. LZ CAP 135 DS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45. BACKHAUL 1/A 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. (3) 3/B HQ 5/46 35 PACKS. PZ GATOR R/S PAD TRIDES 18 41.45 LZ CAP 135 DS 721956 ZEBRA 99 41.45 BACKHAUL 2/A HQ 5/46 TO GATOR 35 PACKS. SEAT BELT REQUIREMENT WAIVER- ED BY LTC SNYDER. REQUEST PZ TIME OF 1000 HR 26 DEC. TO ODE 30/4 NARADZAY BY SGT SPROUSE.</p>				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE SHOWN TO THE

ITEM NO		TIME		FROM		TO	
		IN	OUT	DATE		DATE	
547				BS 567962			
20N 46 INF 188 L13				BS GATOR			
0001		25 DEC 69		2400		25 DEC 69	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
13	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		TM	
			BDE CPT SHAW BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY		KB	
			ANNEX A P. 10				
14	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		TM	
			BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5	ARTY		KD	
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11				
15		1106	(C) FROM DINH SON AND	ADP		BB	
			SON TINH. NUMBER OF	52/3	CO		
			PF PLT, PERSONEL AND	NOTIFIED			
			RE COMPANIES AND PERSON-				
			EL TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY				
			BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.				
16	1020		(C) LATE ENTRY 2/3/D LEFT	MFR		BB	
			ON PATROL TO GRID 693783				
			AT 1020. SP/4 BOISSEAU				
17	1135		(C) 2/3/D COMPLETED PATROL	MFR		BB	
			OF 692798, 696784, 695781,				
			693783 NEG FINDINGS.				
			REF MSG # 16				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2025-12-25 10:00:00

ITEM NO		TIME IN OUT		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 199 LIO				63 567962		0001 25 DEC 69	
PSA GATOR				2400		25 DEC 69	
ITEM NO		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
28	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB		
			SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ARTY		LM		
			ANNEX A P. 15				
29	1515	1510	TO 1510 SABER 71 AT GRID	BDE	PS		
			642960 SPOTTED SEVERAL	6423 CO			
			FLASHES. SABERS SAID THEY	NOTIFIED			
			COULD HAVE BEEN MUZZLE				
			FLASHES OR POSSIBLY A				
			PIECE OF SHINY METAL				
			REFLECTING SUN. HE				
			HEARD NO SHOTS. SABERS				
			BROKE STATION AT 1512.				
			TO SGT HARMON BY SGT				
			SPROUSE.				
30	1535		(U) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM	MFR	BB		
			(2ND C.P.) 592998 WITH NEG				
			RESULTS IN ROUTE TO (3RD				
			C.P.) 589977 AT 1400. BY				
			SP/4 BOISSEAU				
31	1535		(C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM	MFR	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR DETAIL		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
23/3		05 507962		FROM		TO	
5 IN 46 TH INF 198 LTB		FSB GATER		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	25 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31			CONT. (3RD C.P.) 589977 WITH NEG RESULTS. IN ROUTE TO (4TH C.P.) 587000 AT 1415. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU				
32	1535		(C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/1/C LEFT FROM (4TH CP) 587000 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO (5TH C.P.) 586004 AT 1430. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	MFR	BB		
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M	JM LM		
34	1600		(C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/2/C LEFT FROM (C.P. 1) 583984 AT 1515. IN ROUTE TO (C.P. 2) 583981 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB		
35	1604		(C) FROM C ^{CO} 1/2/C LEFT FROM (2ND C.P.) 583981 AT 1530	MFR	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Intelligence Unit

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
35				CONT. IN ROUTE TO (C.P. 3) 587983 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU					
36	1610			(C) C ^{CO} 11/16 LEFT FROM (5TH C.P.) 587004 WITH NEG RESULTS. IN ROUTE TO C.P. AT 1445 COMPLETED AT 1500 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		S 7/3	CO	BB	
37	1610			(C) FROM C ^{CO} 11/2/16 LEFT FROM (3RD C.P.) 587983 AT 1545 WITH NEG RESULTS, IN ROUTE TO C.P. COMPLET ED AT 1600. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		S 2/3	CO	BB	
38	1655	1700		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17					
39		1700		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DIECKE BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18		BDE		DD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
40	1725			(C) FROM BDE REF MSG # 32 21 DEC 69; AERO RIFLE PLT. OPERATIONS, MSG FROM BDE VIA LN NCO, MISSION WILL BE EFFECTIVE 260800 TO APP 261600 HOURS AT FOLLOWING GRIDS, 6890-#31, 6778-#11, 6982-#12, 7281-#21, 6980-#13, 7382-#22, 7785- #32, 7785 + 7786 #33, 7380 + 7381 #23. 5/46 INF DAILY REACTION CO WILL HAVE 1 PLT. ON 30 MIN. ALERT, REMAINDER OF COMPANY ON 1 HOUR ALERT. BY MSG JUSTICE	S 3/7 CO	OT
41	1750	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

Ante-china w/ruu T-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH		35/5/1963		F.S.B.	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1900		(U) 11LT DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
43	1900	1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 FOX 720 ANNEX A	M ATTY	DF IM
44	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 FOX. P21 ANNEX A	M ATTY	DF IM
45	2100	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A	M ATTY	DF IM
46	1915		(U) AERO/RIFLE PLATOON OPERATION REACTION FORCE 30 MIN. ALERT: (-) = 1ST PLAT AND HMC P2 = B5596977 75 = 39 CALL-SGN = GOLF 99 BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 SEARMAN	50/3 00	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-2000

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
47		2105		(C) A.O. EXTENSION REQUEST FOR RECON 16 TH ARUN'S. TIME 271400 TO 271900 7087 NORTH TO 7090, EAST TO OCEAN, FOLLOW OCEAN TO 740887, SOUTH TO 7487, WEST TO 7087. APPROVED BY MAJ DISNEY TO BDE SP/4 BARRHAM	5 ² /3 CO	RM
48		2115		(C) T.O.I. 1945 PF'S AND LIS AT 1/C LOC (590005) HAD DISAGREEMENT. PF'S WERE TOLD TO LEAVE. WENT TO PF LOC. 588002. ABOUT 10 MINS. LATER 1/C REC APPROX 50 RDS. OF M-16 FIRE FROM VILLE AT 588002. PF'S WERE HANGING AROUND LIS'S WANTING HANDOUTS. 1/C TOLD THE PF'S TO LEAVE WHICH THEY EVENTUALLY DID (IN REF TO DISAGREEMENT) BDE SP/4 BARRHAM FROM SP/4 FOX	3 ² /3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL <small>PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.</small>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, MOVES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		2120	(C) 3 MINE DOGS FOR C+B ⁰⁰ ARE APPROVED FOR PICKUP AT RANGER PAD IN CHU LAI ON 261700 DEC 69. TO BDE 1LT HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 FOX.	BDE 5-3AIR	RM
50		2125	(C) T.O.I. 1915 AMBUSH FROM 146 WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 8 VC AT BS 709795. REC 2 RPG'S, 4-M-79 RDS. AND 50 S.A.F. FIRED ILLUM AND REQUESTED GUNSHIPS. GUNS ON STATION AT 1935. 146 FIRED HAND ILLUM TO MARK POSITION FOR GUNS AND VC ALSO FIRED ILLUM. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED & BROKE STA. 2030. 146 SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. WERE NEG FRD. CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX.	5 ² /3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

(17) (17)

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51		2155	(C) T.O. 12000 HONCHO OF VILLE AT 757827 SAID 50VC CAME INTO VILLE AND FIRED 300 RDS. AK FIRE. CAP 144 HEARD FIRE AND SENT PATROL TO VILLE, VC HAD EVADED BY THIS TIME. WERE NEG CAS. PATROL IS REMAINING IN VILLE. TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4 FOX	SP/3 CO	AM
52	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BARHAM BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN. P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC J.M.
53	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC J.M.
54	2350	2355	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC J.M.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RELATION			PERIOD COVERED			
BS/567963			FROM		TO	
FSB GATOR			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001				25 Dec 69	2400	25 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Summary			
			A Co: Continued stability ops in			
			AO Eagle. Will airlift 26 1000 Dn to			
			FSB Gator to assume defense of			
			broken line. NDP A- ^{BS} 721 956,			
			AMBUSHES:			
			Team B: Continued defense of FSB			
			Gator and improvement of broken line.			
			B Co will airlift tomorrow to AO Eagle			
			to interchange missions with A Co. 2/1/B			
			continues stability ops with PSD 7 in			
			Tri Binh #1. Ambush 2/1/B BS/			
			558 982.			
			C Co: Continues extensive patrolling			
			and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1.			
			NDP C- ^{BS} 596 979 AMBUSHES 1/1/C BS/			
			592 998, 4/2/C BS/589 978, 4/3/C BS/			
			602 011.			
			D Co: Continues security and construc-			
			tion of Refugee hamlets in AO Service.			
			NDP D- BS/683 800, AMBUSHES			
			1/1/D BS/678 775, 2/2/D BS/684 898			
			2/3/D BS/683 788			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1012-1000-0000-1012

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: A(-) at CAP 135 BS721956 conducting joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 3/A will continue operations in CAP 133 AO. On 261000 A(-) and 3/A will be airlifted to LZ GATOR and assume defense of FSB GATOR. NIP A(-) BS721956, 3/A BS664984.

Team B: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad will continue combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). 2 tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON to B Co on 261000. B(-) will be airlifted to CAP 135 BS721956 and conduct joint ambushes and patrols with CAP 135 team. 1/B will be airlifted to CAP 133 and continue operations in CAP 133 AO. Ambush 2/1/B BS558982.

Co C: Will conduct ambush and patrols in AO FALCON. NIP's C(-) BS587983, 1(-)/C BS590005, 3(-)/C BS601017. Ambushes: 1 A/C BS592999. 2400 hrs move to BS587003, 4/3/C BS602011, 4/2/C BS583981.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VOI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. 1/D and 3/D will change locations at 251430 hrs. NIP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes 1/1/D BS678788, 2/1/D BS673783, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS691789, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NIP ER BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to 3/A at CAP 133(DS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERPENE(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C(-) with 41 packs at BS587983, 1/C with 26 packs at BS590005, 3/C with 37 packs at BS601017.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

25 December 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

6. (U) CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement J. Wickert, CPT

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
83

25 December 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #129-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 December 69

Information received from CHIEU HOI at CAP 144 said there were 100 VC at BS687257 in bunkers and 150 VC at BS733828. The wpns of the 150 VC include 1 60mm mort, 2 81mm mort, 1 B40, 1 B41 rkt, and complete indiv wpns. The 150 VC have been in the area 3 days and their mission is to set up ambushes around the CAP's area.

2. INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 December 69

a. 241145 On 231700 Dec NP apprehended 1 VC, female, at BS683800. She was carrying rice and coming from a ville at BS679810 and was stopped at D- location. She was taken to SON TINH for invalid ID.

b. Read back from detainees A Co: One was 14 yrs old w/ a good birth certificate. He does not need an ID card till he is 16. Second was 53 yrs old with a good ID. SUBJECT stated 2 days ago they were fired on by US Forces while working in rice paddies. They will be released as IC unless more INFO can be obtained.

c. 241100 PF's at CAP 144 rec 3 CHIEU HOIS, members of VC unit 60. They turned themselves in with 1 M26 grenade and 3 Chicom grenades. BIN VAN PHAM, 31 yrs old, male, PHAM THI XI, 19 yrs old, female, nurse, PHAM MIEN, 31 yrs old, male.

d. 241210 1/6 ARVNS had 2 VC KIA at BS720828. At the same loc 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA, 1 M16 CIA.

e. 241150 1/1/A rec 10 to 15 rds SAF, ret w/ SAF. Sweep rev 2 VC KIA names were NGUYEN BONG & BUI KEANE. Both were medics, 1 was plt leader medic. Found 2 sandbags containing medical supplies, VC ID cards, and 1 compass.

f. 241615 1/6 ARVNS captured 3 VCS and on tried to escape, 1 VC KIA. Also captured 1 CHICOM telephone at BS728828.

g. 241515 2/2/A detained 2 VCS at BS692947, they had no ID card. VN honcho said they were VC, were taken to BINH SON. NGUYEN TAN KHAN, 41 yrs old and PHAM PHAN 24 yrs old, both males.

h. 242130 While PF's were enroute to NUOC MAN fr DONG BINH #1, they were ambushed at BS565983 by est 8 to 10 VC. PF's rec 80 rds SAF and ret SAF, 4 PF's MIA. 2/1/B took stray rds, swept the aream neg res.

3. RADAR: 24 to 25 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	ENMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0618	0709	1821	1912	1941	0820	98	25 December
0619	0709	1822	1912	2033	0904	95	26 December

69 GROUP - 4
 69 downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

BCZ

25 December 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #129-69

ACKNOWLEDGE

SNYDER
ETC

OFFICIAL

over

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #129-69

ACKNOWLEDGE

OFFICIAL

SWEK

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH AIB

FSB GATOR

0001

26 DEC 69

2400

26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN

MFR

RM

2

0100

0110

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM SP/4
CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

3

0200

0210

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BARHAM
BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM
SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

4

0300

0310

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP CAPT LANG FROM SP/4
CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

BD

5

0235

(U) LATE ENTRY: 7.0.1 0230
EG 650950 A4 FIGHTER
TOOK S.A.F. AND SOMETHING
WHICH PRODUCED AIR BURST
CALLED ARTY ON GRIDS.
650950-648952-642950
645952-643948-648949
BDE CAPT LANG TO LT. DARRIN

52/3

CD

RM

GROUP -4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH BN 46TH INF 188410 FSB GATOR

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			05 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198415			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 DEC 69	2400	26 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17			COINT. TIME. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.					
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 10	M	JM JD			
19	1020		(C) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D LEFT CP ON PATROL IN ROUTE TO 1ST. C.P. (697792) AT 1015. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M	S2/3 BB			
20	1040		(C) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D REACHED 2ND CP AT (697792) AT 1035 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M	S2/3 BB			
21	1100		(C) 1ST P14. B ^{CO} P2 GATOR 1002 (664984) L2 CAP 133 1010 3RD P14. A ^{CO} P2 (CAP 133) 1012 L2 GATOR 1020 2ND P14. B ^{CO} P2 GATOR 1022 L2 CAP 135 1027	BDE S2/3	PS CG			

AS 567962

5TH DN 46TH INF 198 LIO

FSD GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 DEC 67	2400	31 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	CONT.		1 ST P/H A ^{CO} P2 CAPI35 1029 L2 GATOR 1036 3 RD P/H B ^{CO} + HQ P2 GATOR 1038 L2 CAPI35 1045 2 ND P/H A ^{CO} + HQ P2 CAPI35 1047 L2 GATOR 1058 TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE		
22	1100		(C) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D REACHED 3 RD C.P. (693797) AT 1055 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M1 32/3 NOTIFIED	BD
23	1105		(C) AT 1105 COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR. SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
24	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	IM JD
25	1120		(U) FROM D ^{CO} 3/3/D REACHED 4 TH C.P. (689793) AT 1115 WITH	M 32/3 NOTIFIED	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NEWER EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

הנהגתו ופועליו

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

OS 567962

5TH BN 46TH

INF 198 LIA FSB GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

26 DEC 69

2400

26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			CONT. NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
26	1135		(C) 3/3/P COMPLETED PATROL AT 1130 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	M NOTIFIED	S2/3 BR
27	1140		(C) AT APPROXIMATELY 1200 HRS. THERE WILL BE A LOH AT FSB GATOR FOR USE BY 5/46 S-2. BY SGT PEROSH	S2 NOTIFIED	RD
28	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BY SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JD JD
29		1240	(U) FROM SON TINH. RD'S CAPTURED 4 POW'S IN CAP 143 AO. THE POW ARE IN THE JURISDICTION OF R.D. THE R.D'S ARE EVACUATING THE POW'S TO SON TINH. THIS INCIDENT OCCURED LAST NIGHT. THE R.D'S DID NOT	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

[REDACTED]

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
29				NOTIFY ANYONE. FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW. TO BDE TOC BY SGT DEROSH		
30	1245			(C) COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED FSO GATOR AT 1245 AFTER BEING BRIEFED OF 5/46 CURRENT SITUATION BY ^{CPT} WICKETT AND MSG JUSTICE COL CLEMONS COMMENTS: MOVE 4.2 OR 81 MORTARS OFF LZ MINUTEMAN AND ATTACH TO RIFLE CO. ALL PATROLS BE INDICATED ON OVERLAY TO INCLUDE BN DIRECTED AND CO PATROLS INCLUDING RECON PLT.		
31	1300	1305		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M RDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 DURKS ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JD JD
32		1415		(C) 1ST PLATOON A ^{CO} ON 30	A ^{CO}	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

03 567962

5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSD GATOR

FROM	TO
DATE	DATE
0201 26 DEC 69	2400 26 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT		MINUTE ALERT TO REACT. TO ACO LT. SCOTT BY SP/4 BUNKS	NOTIFIED	
33	1410	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO ADE SGT SAUER BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	TM JD
34		1435	(C) UR AND SNATCH FOR 27 DEC. 6693 - 6690 - 7093 - 7090. TO ADE SGT SAUER BY SGT DEROSA	BDE NOTIFIED	RD
35		1455	(C) 3/C 1ST P2 601017 1410 LAST L2 GATOR 1440 TO ADE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA	BDE NOTIFIED	RD
36		1510	(C) 2/C AND HQ/C CLOSED TO L2 GATOR AT 1510 HRS OVERLAND. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BUNKS	BDE NOTIFIED	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR DETAIL UNIT

3 2/3

03 507962

5TH ON 46TH INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

FROM: 26 DEC 67
TO: 26 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEA A P. 15	M ANTY	TP TD
38	1535		TOI 1115 CAP 146 WAS ON A SWEEP FOR RESULTS OF NIGHT ACTIVITY. WHILE RETURNING THEY FOUND COOKING UTENCILS AND WARM FOOD ALSO FOUND 1 VC HIDING IN HOLE WITH CARTRIDGE BELT, CHI COM GRENADE SEARCHING FURTHER THEY FOUND A WALLET WITH MONEY. HE WAS SENT TO SON TINH FOR QUESTIONING. HE STATED HE WAS A MEMBER OF THE 26 LOCAL BN, 20 YRS OLD, VC FOR 8 YEARS. HIS NAME PHAM SANH. COMMANDERS NAME LUONG ALSO SAID STRENGTH WAS 20 MEN	BDE S/23 CO NOTIFIED	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Jagan

Do not stamp without T-100

CONFIDENTIAL

37/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 1ST AF LHO 650 68 TOR 6801 76 06L 03Y45 26 DEC 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38			(C) AT 714803. WEAPONS: 4 B-40 ROCKETS, 2 B-41 ROCKETS, 1 82 MM MORTAR 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN. ALL VC HAVE AK-47. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
39		1545	(C) 1/C CLOSED L2 GATOR AT 1530 HRS. OVERLAND TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE NOTIFIED	BB
40		1610	(U) NAP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS. ANNEX A P. 16	BDE NOTIFIED	JD
41	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JB JD
42	1630		(C) FROM D ^{CO} 1/1/D LEFT FOR C.P. #1 690787 AT 1445 1/1/D REACHED C.P. #1 (690787) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1510	M NOTIFIED	S 3/3 RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

Information should be kept

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT.		1/1/D REACHED C.P. #2 (677782) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1515 1/1/D REACHED C.P. #3 (680784) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1520 1/1/D REACHED C.P. #4 (685985) AT 1525 WITH NEG RESULTS. COMPLETED PATROL AT 1620 BY SP/4 BOISSEAU		
43	1045		(C) LRI UNK SIZE DS 737791 WITHIN 1,000 METERS RADIUS AS OF 1315 26 DEC 69. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3 CO	BB
44	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT EASELY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM JD
45	1800	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB KD
46		1825	(U) ER DE PREPARED FOR		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
46	CONT		PICKUP 27 DEC 69 AT BEACH AT CAP 142 AT 0815 FOR MOVE TO CAP 133 FOR CONTINUATION OF TRAINING AND SECURITY OF 2 81 MM MORTARS SENT TO ER BY SP4 BURNS		
47		1840 (C)	AT 1835 B ^{CO} & C ^{CO} WERE ADVISED OF CA AND TIME. TO B ^{CO} LT. MARTIN C ^{CO} SP4 RUDOLPH BY SGT DEROSH		
48		1810 (C)	LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D STARTED PATROL AT 1400 HRS. FROM GRD. 683800 GOING TO CHECK PT #1 GRID 681798. JDM	5 2/3 CO	RM
49		1811 (C)	LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK PT # AT 1440 NEG RESULTS, PROCEEDED TO CK PT #2 GRID 672713 JDM	5 2/3 CO	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		1812	(C) LATE ENTRY: 2/3/D ARRIVED CK PT. #2 AT 1510 NEG/RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK. PT #3 GRD. 675801. BY SP/5 MOORE	52/3 CO	RM
51		1813	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK. PT. #3 AT 1550 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO CK. PT #4 GRID 685805. BY SP/5 MOORE	52/3 CO	RM
52		1814	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D ARRIVED CK PT #4 AT 1640 NEG RESULTS PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRID 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE	52/3 CO	RM
53		1815	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D DESTROYED ONE BRIDGE AT 1700 GRD 679806 PROCEEDED TO D- AT GRID 683800 BY SP/5 MOORE		
54		1816	(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/2/D DESTROYED TWO BRIDGES AT 1710 GRD 678803/PROCEEDED TO D- LOC.	52/3 CO	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
55		1817		(C) LATE ENTRY: 3/0/D ARRIVED AT D- AT 1745 WITH NO FURTHER RESULTS 5/5 MOORE	5 2/3 CU	RM
56		1840		(C) T.O.I. 1840 AD EXT FOR H-6 EFF 131800-270800, RETURNED TO CONTROL OF 5-46, PER CONVERSATION WITH ASST 5-3 BRIGADE AND OPERATION SGT H-6, AND OPERATION SGT 5-46TH	5 2/3 CU	
57		1910		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
58		1905		(C) T.O.I. 1900 CP OF 2/D REC 1 CH FROM NP'S AT PHU VINH. DO NOT KNOW IF HE CH TO U.S. OR VN AT THIS TIME. NAME: PHAM-BLING -16 YRS. FROM VILLE AT 687827. NP'S ARE QUES. AT THIS TIME. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 FOX	5 2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
59			1955 ^(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 MARTIN P20 ANNEX A		M		RM	
						ARTY		BD	
60			2110 ^(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A		M		RM	
						ARTY		BD	
61			2130 ^(C)	2045 REF MSG 58 CH QUESTIONED BY N.P.F.F.'S CH STATED THEIR ARE 30 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EG. 692801. THEY PLAN ON ATTACKING 2/D VILLAGE PHU VINH SOMETIME TONIGHT. 2 ⁰⁰ WILL FIRE THE 81MM H&I'S ON EG. SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN		S2/B			
						CO			
62	2200	2205 ^(C)		SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A		M		QC	
						ARTY		KB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
		IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
63			2210	<p>FROM BINH SON 5-2 NO/RATING</p> <p>SOURCE VN CIVILIAN:</p> <p>PLATOON OF GUERRILLAS AT</p> <p>BINH AN VILLE NEAR BINH</p> <p>DUC VILLAGE. B5746868</p> <p>STRENGTH 35 MEN COMMANDER</p> <p>BA WEAPONS. UNIFORMS GREY</p> <p>ACTIVE AT NIGHT IN PHU QUY</p> <p>HAMLET AND TAM BINH AREA</p> <p>BELONGING TO BINH DUC</p> <p>VILLAGE, MAKE TRAITORS OUT</p> <p>OF THE PEOPLE AT PHU QUY</p> <p>HAMLET WHO WORK OUTSIDE</p> <p>OF HAMLET, INFO RELIABLE.</p> <p>PLATOON OF GUERRILLAS BELONGING</p> <p>TO BINH TUYEN VILLE.</p> <p>PLT. LEADER NGUYEN CHAU</p> <p>STRENGTH 25 MEN WEAPONS</p> <p>COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS</p> <p>UNIFORM BLACK OFTEN</p> <p>COORDINATE WITH VCI IN</p> <p>THE ABOVE VILLAGE VCI ARE</p> <p>PHAM LIEN THIS PERSON IS</p>				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID
CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
5BN46 INF AB UB		F.S.B. GATOR		8001 26 DEC 69		2400 26 DEC 69	
CONT				VILLAGE CHIEF OF LIBERATION TRAN QUANG HAD IS THE ECONOMICS CADRE. TRAN QUANG HALL + TRAN VAN + TRAN MLON MAKE UNIFORMS AND ARE ASSISTANCE DAYTIME LOCATED AT 503960, 508965 AND THEY GUARD AT 510965, 502885 AT NIGHT THEY ARE OFTEN ACTIVE AT BINH TUYEN VILLAGE INFO/RELIABLE.			
				ONE SAPPER SQUAD STRENGTH 12 MEN LEADER NGUYEN CONG MOT WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS MINUS AND HAND GRENADES THEY ARE COOPERATIVE WITH GUERRILLA SQUAD AT BINH KHANH THEY OFTEN DIVIDE INTO 2 PARTS AT DAY 1 PART IS LOCATED NEAR CA TY (MOUNTAIN) B5584993, 583888, 585898			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
		IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
					HOUR	DATE	
375				5 BN 46 INF 198712	0001	26 DEC 69	2400 26 DEC 69
				FSBGATAP			
				AT NIGHT ACTIVE AT PHU			S2/3
				OC - THUAN HAMLET BS 580908			CO
				580906, 566907 OTHER PART			
				LOCATED AT AN DIEM HAMLET			
				BS 546874, 547875 THIS			
				GROUP IS OFTEN ACTIVE AT			
				AN DIEM HAMLET AT NIGHT			
				BS 546887, 549886, 547883			
				RELIABLE INFORMATION ALSO			
				PF'S ARE PREPARING AMBUSHES			
				AT THESE LOCATIONS BOE			
				SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4			
				SEAMAN			
64				2315 (1) DIV 3 M.A.F. B-2 RATTING			
				MESSAGE INDICATES A RENEWAL			S2/3
				OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BETWEEN			CU
				270001 TO 270400 DEC 69.			
				SPECIFIC TARGETS IN THE			
				DAUANG AREA: DANANG AIR			
				BASE, ARUN AMMO DUMP,			
				AND QUANG DA SECTOR REGIMENT			
				HMC. WEAPONS INCLUDE:			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

DATE **22**

NO. OF PAGES **23**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde	LOCATION BS/572 961 FSB Bator	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Dec 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Dec 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			Team A: Continues defense of FSB		
			Bator and improvement of bunker line.		
			2 Tanks from 1/1 Cav ordered to Team		
			A for defense of FSB Bator. 4/1/A		
			continues security ops with PSDF in		
			Tri Binh #1. Ambush BS/557985.		
			B Co: Continues stability ops in		
			AO Eagle. Will CA to via AO		
			California at 27 0830 Dec. NDP B-		
			721956		
			C Co: Continued extensive patrolling		
			and ambush ops in AO Falcon 1.		
			Will CA to AO California at 27 0730		
			Dec. NDP FSB Bator.		
			D Co: Continues security and con-		
			struction of refugee hamlets in AO		
			Severe. NDP D- BS/683 800 Ambushes		
			D/2/1 686 788, D/2/2 684 787,		
			D/1/1 678 778, D/1/2 674 781, D/3/1		
			690 788, D/3/2 693 788.		
			E Co: Continues reconnaissance and		
			patrolling ops in CAP 142 and LZ		

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

הנהגתו נכונה ונכונה

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Was lifted to FSB GATOR. Final LZ 1100 hrs. Co will defend LZ and improve bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav QCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: B(-) was airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team. 3/B airlifted to CAP 135 and will conduct joint ambushes and patrols with the CAP Team there. On 27 Dec Co B will combat assault to vic BS686925 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP's B(-) BS721956, 3(-)/B BS664984, 2/3/B BS713956.

Co C: Conducted road move to FSB GATOR. On 27 Dec will combat assault to vic BS701926 to conduct search and clear operations.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788, 1/1/D BS678778, 2/1/D BS674781, 1/2/D BS686799, 2/2/D BS684797, 1/3/D BS690788, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 142 and LZ MINUTEMAN. NIP BS775859.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), lt mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), lt mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), lt mort team attached to 1/B at CAP 133(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunkerline and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years

26 December 69

AVDF_BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM # 130-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 December 69

2. INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 December 69

a. 251150 1/6 ARVN's received 80 to 100 rds AAF. Swept the area, neg results. BS731821

b. 251515 Saber 71 at BS642960 spotted several muzzle flashes or possibly a piece of shiny material reflecting the sun. Shots were not heard. Saber broke station.

c. 252115 PF's at 1/C loc BS590005 had a disagreement, the PF's were told to leave. Approx 10 minutes later 1/C rec 20 rds SAF from BS588002, PF's location. The PF's were hanging around waiting for handouts. Again the PF's were told to leave which they eventually did.

d. 252125 Patrol from CAP 146 was ambushed by approx 8 VC at BS709795. They rec 2 RPG's, 4 M79 rds, and 50 rds SAF. Gunships came on station, expended. Sweep revealed 1 blood trail, neg friendly cas.

e. 252155 Village chief at BS757827 told CAP 144 of 50 VC that came into the village and fired 300 rds SAF. CAP 144 sent a patrol when they heard the firing. By the time they arrived the VC had evaded, neg cas.

f. 260235 A4 fighter received SAF & something which produced an air burst, called arty at BS650950, BS648952, BS642950, BS645952, BS643948, and BS648942.

3. RADAR: 25 to 26 December 69

a. Range: 2480, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

b. Range: 1680, Azimuth: 6205, 3 to 5 personnel

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EBMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0619	0709	1822	1912	2033	0904	95	26 December 69
0619	0709	1823	1913	2123	0945	91	27 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB			LOCATION BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SP/4 MARTIN		MFR	DM
2	0100	0110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P1 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JC JM
3	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JC JM
4	0300	0310	(U) SITREP STARTED 0300 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JC JM
5	0400	0405	(U) SITREP STARTED 0400 TO BDE SP/4 BURHAM FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A		M ARTY	
6	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A		M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5213			BS/567962					
5 BN 46 INF 198618			F.S. B. GATOIT		0001	27 DEC 68	2400	27 DEC 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7		0450	FOX HOLE REPORT					
			(1) 4	(5) 25	BDE		JF	
			(2) 0	(6) 0				
			(3) 21	(7) 9				
			(4) 25	(8) 34				
			BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM					
			SP/4 FOX					
8		0605	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	JF	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4			ARTY	JM	
			FOX P6 ANNEX A					
9	0655	0705	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			M	OB	
			BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP/4			ARTY	LM	
			BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7					
10	0755		(1) 1ST PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0740			BDE	PS	
			1ST LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0750			NOTIFIED		
			1ST PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 135) 0742					
			1ST LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0752					
			TO BDE SP/4 BIEHLER BY SGT					
			SPROUSE.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² / ₃		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 46 TH INF 198 LIA		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	27 DEC 69	27 DEC 69	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11		0810	(C) 2 ND PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0754	BDE	AD		
			2 ND LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0805	NOTIFIED			
			2 ND PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 135) 0753				
			2 ND LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0758				
			TO BDE SGT HILL BY SGT DEKOSA				
12	0800	0815	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	IM		
			BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5	PARTY	LM		
			MOORE ANNEX A. P. 8				
13		0820	(C) REF MSG # 58 26 DEC 69	BDE	BB		
			N.P. ARE TAKING CHU HOI	5 ² / ₃ CO			
			TO QUANG NGAI.	NOTIFIED			
14		0830	(C) 3 RD PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0810	BDE	RD		
			3 RD LZ C ^{CO} (698928) 0826	NOTIFIED			
			3 RD PZ B ^{CO} (CAP 132) 0759				
			3 RD LZ B ^{CO} (704927) 0802				
			TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SGT				
			DEKOSA				
15		0830	(C) 1 ST PZ E/RECON (CAP 134) 0815	BDE	P3		
			LZ " (CAP 133) 0825	NOTIFIED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

Do not write on this form

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15	CONT.		TO SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT SPROUSE					
16	0831		(C) REQUESTED E.O.D TEAM FROM BDE. TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SGT DEROSH	BDE NOTIFIED A Co-	BD			
17	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/4 BOUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BB BD			
18	0945		(C) A Co HAS REACHED THEIR OBJECTIVE 'D' AT 0943 BY SP/5 MOORE	S/46 CO JM NOTIFIED				
19	0955		(C) FROM BDE NEW ARVN AO EFF 29 0600 DEC TO 03 1800 JAN BS 6594 EAST TO 724940 ALONG COAST TO 750875 SOUTH 751870 WEST TO 6587 NORTH TO THE STARTING POINT. EFF 29 2800 DEC TO 9 1100 JAN FROM 6787 EAST TO 751870	S/2,3 CO RB JAN NOTIFIED	RB			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/2		05567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO		FSD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 DEC 67	2400	27 DEC 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19			SE 761850 WEST 6785 NORTH TO START. EFF 3 0600 JAN TO 9 1800 JAN FROM 6785 SOUTH TO 6782 EAST TO 708819 SE ALONG RIVER 717812 SOUTH ALONG RIVER 717802 EAST ALONG RIVER 739799 IN NE 7481 N NE ALONG RIVER 764846 NE TO 761850 WEST TO STARTING POINT. FROM ADE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 BOISSIER				
20	0855	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	M	JM		
21		1600	TOI 0830 B ^{CO} IN OBJECTIVE 'A' GRID 702927 B ^{CO} DETAINED 7 UN AT 0843. IN OBJECTIVE 'D' GRID 703937 ALSO DETAINED 26 MORE UN. THREE OF THE 26 UN ARE MILITARY AGE MALES	RDE	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
6 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5TH DN 46TH INF 198610		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	27 DEC 69	1400	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	CONT		THEY WILL BE EVAL TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE				
22	1030		TOI 0900 C ^{CO} DETAINED 25 WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT THEIR LZ GRID 698928. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 CO	JM		
23	1045		(C) C ^{CO} IS LEAVING (C.P.C) 696932 FOR C.P. E. 693938 BY SP/4 DOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB		
24	1105		(C) URI POSS. ON CP (VILE) BS/632800 500 METER RADIUS. AS OF 1015 22 DEC. 69 FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	BD		
25	1110		(C) REF MSG # 24 MAJ DISNEY NOTIFIED SON BINH AND ENCOURAGED THEM TO REACT. ALSO SAID THAT WE WOULD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		DS 567902		FROM		TO	
5TH DN 46TH INF 198 LIO		FSO GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
25	CONT.		REACT IF NECESSARY. BDE SAID SON TINH WOULD REACT. FROM CPT. DETHORIVE TO SGT SPROUSE.				
26	1110		(C) C ² IS AT C.P. 'E' GRID 693958. BY SP/4 DOISSEAU.	52/3	CO	BD	
27	1100	1120	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WIELICKI BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M		BB	
28	1130		(C) TOI 1125 C ² FOUND TUNNEL 3' X 2' 6' DEEP AT GRID 696927 WILL PUT GAS IN IT. TO BDE BY SP/4 DOISSEAU.	52/3	16		
29	1130		(C) C ² HAS A TOTAL OF 31 U.N. DETAINEES. 8 WOMEN + 23 CHILDREN. THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONFER-	52/3	CO	JM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN REVIEWED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410		03 567962		FROM		TO	
57 TH BN 46 TH INF 198410		FSD GATOR		NOV	DATE	NOV	DATE
				0001	27 DEC 69	2406	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29			NING DETAINEES. TO BDE SP/4 DIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE				
30	1135		(C) REF MSG # 25 SON TINH WILL NOT REACT. TO ODE CPT DETHORNE BY CPT. WICKETT.	82/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD		
31	1140		(C) 3/3/D AT C.P. # 1 689795 WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1135, LEFT ON PATROL AT 1110 BY SP/4 ROISSEAU	82/3 CO NOTIFIED	BD		
32	1145		(C) FROM ODE REF MSG # 56 ON 26 DEC 69. 1/6 ARVN AD EXT. HAS BEEN EXTENDED THROUGH 281800 DEC 69. FROM BDE SGT SAUER BY SGT SPROUSE.	82/3 CO NOTIFIED	RS		
33	1150		(C) B ^{CO} HAS A TOTAL OF 32 VN DETAINEES: 7 MALES 14 FEMALES, 11 CHILDREN.	82/3 CO BDE	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-3000

OPERATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
340		03 667962		FROM		TO	
5TH ON 46TH INF 198410		F30 GATOR		MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
				6061	27 DEC 69	2400	27 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	CONT.		THIS IS A CORRECT COUNT FROM PREVIOUS SPOT CONCERNING DETAINEES. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE.				
34	1155	(C) C ^{CO}	DETAINED ADDITIONAL 21 UN AT OS/ 696934, 1 MAH 5 OLDER FEMALES, 15 CHILDREN WILL DE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM		
35	1200	(C) 3/3/D	REACHED C.P. #2 AT 1155 HRS NEG RESULTS BY SGT SPROUSE	S 2/3 CO PS NOTIFIED			
36	1310	(C) TOI 1200	D ^{CO} RECEIVED 1 HOI CHANH AT GRID 697945 HE ALSO HAD AN M-1 RIFLE HE WILL DE EVAC TO DAY ONET AND WEAPON TO GATOR. ALSO AT SAME	BDE	PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-1000

DATE SHOWN WITH T-100

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		03 FEB 1962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		0001 27 DEC 61		2343 27 DEC 61	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	CONT		TIME SAM GRID 1 VC EVAD- ED, RESULTS 1 VC KIA TO BDE SP/4 DIELECKI BY SGT SPROUSE				
37	1200	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BO JD		
38	1245	1250	3/3/D at Check Pt #3 (BS 683793) WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1225 HRS LEFT CP#2 AT 1155 HOURS	SZ, map			
39	1250		AT 1130, CAP 143 & 144 COMBINED SWEEPERS OF EN GRID 741821 FOUND POSSIBLE VC (BUNKER COMPLEX), BASE CAMP, ENGAGED UNK NUMBER OF VC (EST 5-10), RESULTS 1 VC KIA- PAROLS ARE STILL SWEEPING AREA.	SZ, SZ CO. BORDS			
40	1250		1/2/D REACHED 135 CHECK POINT WITH NEG RESULTS (BS 689748) AT 1245.	SZ			
41	1255	1300	AS OF 1245 HOURS, B CO HITS EVAD 41 DETAINEE (DAMAGED, 18 FEMUR, 13 CHILDREN, CO C HITS EVAD 55 VN.	B/C			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

NOT A PART OF THE T-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 TH BN 42 ND INF 197 LIG		FSGS BATH		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				27 DEC 67	27 DEC 67	27 DEC 67	27 DEC 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1305		(K) FROM BDE PLANS SUBMITT- ED TO THIS HEAD QUARTERS AT 1400 HRS DAILY WILL DESIGNATE 1 COMPANY AS A RAPID REACTION COMPANY AS PREVIOUSLY USED GUIDANCE. COMPANY DESIGNATED WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR COMMITMENT FROM 1800 HRS. DAY SUBMIT- TED TO 1800 HRS THE NEXT DAY. FROM BDE SGT SAWER TO SP4 DURKS	52/3 CO NOTI			
43	1200	1325	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 DIELICKI BY SP4 DURKS. ANNEX A P.13	M ARTY	JB JD		
44	1355		(C) 3/3/D REACHED C.P #4 672786 AT 1257 AND REPORT ED NEG RESULTS. 3/3/D RETURN- ED TO 3/D LOC 692788 AT 1340. AT 1310 1/2/D REACHED	BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

Continued on Page 2

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
47				DURKS, ANNEX A P. 14					
48	1455			<p>FROM DDE SOURCE CHIEU HOI 52/7 CO 1A</p> <p>FROM B^{CO} 5/46 ON 27 DEC 68 NOTIFIED</p> <p>RATING NEG. (1) 95A AT</p> <p>NAM YEN #7 BS 675914. STRENGTH</p> <p>15 MEMBERS 2 MONTHS AGO.</p> <p>USUALLY OPERATE IN THIS</p> <p>AREA. (2) C 31 ON 22 DEC</p> <p>VICINITY AN LOC HAMLET</p> <p>BS 691957, STRENGTH 9 TO 10</p> <p>MEMBERS, WEAPONS: 1 LARGE</p> <p>MACHINE GUN, 2 M-16, 6 AK47</p> <p>(3) 48 LF ON AND UNIT 83</p> <p>IN SON HAI VILLAGE SON</p> <p>TINH DISTRICT.</p> <p>PLANS CALL FOR ALL</p> <p>THESE UNITS TO MOVE</p> <p>TO AREA OF BIEN THIEN</p> <p>VILLAGE BS 6994 BINH SON</p> <p>DISTRICT TO ATTACK</p> <p>CAP TEAMS. NO FURTHER</p> <p>INFORMATION AS TO DATE</p>					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	CONT.		WILL CONFIRM MOVEMENT ORDER. (4) DINH THIEN VILLAGE GUERRILLA FORCE CURRENTLY LOCATED AT AN PHUOC #2 DS 709908 FOR POLITICAL TRAINING LASTING 1 WEEK MOVED INTO VILLAGE ON 26 DEC CHRISTMAS OFFENSIVE POSTPONED UNTIL NEW YEARS AND POSSIBLY TET BECAUSE OF LACK OF SUPPLIES FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 BURKS		
49	1514		(C) TOI 1500 1/2/D SPOTTED 2 TO 3 VC AT ENEMY GRID 690813 AND CALLED IN 81MM FIRE. NEG SWEEP ACROSS RIVER. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE 52/3 CC	JB
50	1500 1525		(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO	YM	JD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-1000

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, WEATHER, DIRECTION, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
50			BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS.	ARTY	TD
51	1535		(C) C ^{CO} HAS DETAINED 17 ADDITIONAL VN AT GRID 697932 AT 1420. 1 OLD MAN, 8 FEMALES, 8 CHILDREN TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	TD
52	1540		TOI 1515 C ^{CO} HAS DETAINED 3 VN (2 CHILDREN, 1 FEMALE AT 697933. EVAC TO BINH TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	DB
53	1605		(C) TOI 1600 C ^{CO} MOVING FROM C.P. 'E' TO NDP. 690953. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	DB
54	1620		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	TD SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

ITEM NO.			TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
58			CONT.	PROCEEDED TO CLOSE ON 1/0 677778 ARRIVED AT 1505. 1/2/0 CLOSED ON DT 683800 AT 1610 WITH NEG RESULTS. ALL PATROLS HAVE CLOSED. BY SP/5 MOORE		
59	1700	1715		(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB JD
60		1750		(C) FROM S/3 AT DS 707944 AT 1750 HRS. FORWARD S/46 INF CP (TOC) OPERATIONAL, TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 DURKS	BDE	JB
61	1800	1805		(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4 DURKS ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JB JD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE WHEN THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

TIME			INCIDENTS, REEQUIS, DROGNE ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
DATE	IN	OUT			
62	1900		(L) CAPT SWERK + SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
63	1900	1910	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
64	2000	2010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SALIER FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
65		1945	LATE ENTRY: (C) 4/1/A PULLED OUT OF TRI BINH #1 (557985) DUE TO PROBLEMS WITH PF'S IN VILLE. MOVED TO 564968 FOR AMBUSH. WILL CO-ORDINATE WITH BINH SON TO ALLEVIATE PROBLEM. TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 FOX	5-3 CO	RM
66		2015	(C) T.O.I. 2010 1 PALK WAS BITTEN BY SNAKE P/O AT 2140 TO 915. BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 FOX	BDE B ^{CO} 5-1	JF JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

STC-1000

SP4 4L INF 188 415 F.S.B. GATOR 0001 37DEC69 3400 37DEC69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2100	2110	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
68	2200	2210	(L) SITREP STARTED FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
69	2300	2310	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
70		2358	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COURTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
		(C)	A B C D E MHC TOTAL	BDE	JC
71		0359	112 87 97 106 31 15 448	CO	
			3 5 2 3 36 0 49		
			5 0 6 3 2 0 16		
			1-9 2-8 1-10 0-10 1-25 14-12 24/204		
			2-15 2-26 1-19 2-18 0-4 0-19 701		
			7-40 4-126 6-130 6-136 4-95 1476 46 803		
			BDE 577 HILL FROM SP/4 COURTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

ITC-10000

10001 38 DEC 69 2400 27 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BS 683800. 1/D BS 677778, 3/D BS 692789. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS 678777, 2/1/D BS 674779, 1/2/D BS 683797, 2/2/D BS 684799 2/3/D BS 690789, 3/3/D BS 693789. C Recon: airlifted to CAP 133. Conducted reconnaissance operations and ambushes in CAP 133 TAOC. NDP BS 664984. C Mortars: Med. mortar sect at LZ Minuteman (GS) lt. mortar battalion FSB Gator (GS) attached to D Co. in AO Serene (GS), attached to B Co. in AO California (GS), LZ Minuteman (GS). Ground Surveillance: 1x AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB Gator, 1x AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ Minuteman.		

[Handwritten signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

6- ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Clement J. Wickert, CRT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 1200 hrs 1 VC evading at BS697945 was observed by B Co. B Co engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 to 281400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined security operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1). Ambush 4/1/A BS557985.

Co B: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NIP B(-) BS707944. Ambush 2/3/B BS704945.

Co C: Continues operation (FRAG ORDER #44-69). NIP BS690953.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NIP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692788. Ambushes: 1/1/D BS678787, 2/1/D BS674769, 1/2/D BS683797, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS680789, 2/3/D BS683789.

Co E:

Recon: Was airlifted to CAP 133 at 270825 Dec. Conducts reconnaissance operations and ambushes vic CAP 133 AO and secure 81mm at CAP 133. NIP BS664984.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1t mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1t mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1t mort team airlifted at 271600 Dec 69 attached to Co B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: None; ENEMY: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

3301P - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

27 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Clement J. Wickett, CAPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 December 69

a. Unk size enemy unit is loc w/in 1000m of BS735791 at 1315, 26 December 69.

b. Div 3 MAF report indications of renewal of enemy activity between 270001 to 270400 Dec 69. Specific targets are in the Denang area: Denang air base, ARVN ammo dump, and QUANG DA section regimental headquarters. Wpns include 122mm rcts, 140mm rcts, and 82mm mort. This report may be an indication of increased enemy activity in the Americal AO.

c. Vn civilians report 1 plt of guerrillas at BINH AN Ville near BINH DUC V, BS746568, 35 men, commanded by BA. They have complete indiv wpns, are wearing gray uniforms and are active at night in PHU QUY Hamlet and TAM BINH area belonging to BINH DUC V. They are making traitors out of the people at PHU QUY Hamlet who work outside of the area.

Platoon of guerrillas belonging to BINH TUYEN Village. The leader is NGUYEN CHAN, 25 men w/ indiv wpns, they are wearing blk. They often coordinate w/ VCI in the above village. The VCI are PHAM LIEN, village chief of the liberation, TRAN QUANG HAO, economics cadre, TRAN QUANG HAU, TRAN VAN, TRAN MUON make uniforms and are assistants. During the day time they are located at BS503960, BS508965. During the night they guard at BS510965, BS502885. They are the most active at BINH TUYEN V

One sapper squad, 12 men, led by NGUYEN CONG MOT. They have complete indiv wpns, mines, and HGs. They are cooperative w/a guerrilla squad at BINH KHANH. They often divide into two parts during the day., 1 part is located at BSCA TY MIN, BS584893, BS583888, BS585898. At night they are active at PHUOC THUAN Hamlet, BS546874, BS547875. This group is often active at AN DIEM Hamlet at night via BS546887, BS549886, BS547883.

2. INCIDENTS: 26700 to 270700 December 69

a. 260746 1/6 ARVNs spotted a plt size of people carrying a cache of something at BS708820 and a company size group at BS712823. The ARVNs claim they are enemy and gunships were called.

b. 260900 Sabre 15 spotted 2 projectiles, possibly 155mm rds at BS557962. The powder appeared to have been removed but the fuses were still intact.

c. 260920 1/6 ARVNs have est company size elemnt surrounded at BS713923. Gunships on station, neg cas.

d. 261535 CAP 146 while sweeping an area of night activity found cooking utensils and warm food along w/ a VC hiding in a hole at BS714803. He had a cartridge belt, chocom grenade, a wallet w/ some money. He was interrogated and he stated he was a member of 29 sappers, a VC for eight yrs, 20 yrs old. He further stated the strength and logistics of his unit. Arty was fired BS714803. His name was PHAM SANA, unit's CO is LUONG. He went on say there were 70 VC at BS714803 w/ B40 rcts, 2 B41 rcts, 1 82mm mort, 1 M60 MG, and all the members have AK47s.

GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

27 December 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #131-69

e. 261925 CP od 2/D rec 1 Chieu HOI. fr NP's at PHU VINH. Do not know if he CHIEU HOIED to US or VN at this time. His name is PHAM BUNG, 16 yrs old, and from BS687827.

3. RADAR: 26 to 27 Dec 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0619	0709	1823	1913	2123	0945	91	27 December 69
0620	0710	1823	1913	2211	1023	84	28 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

For Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf.

APO San Francisco 96219

LZ Gater BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2100

27 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(II) Opened Journal

[Signature]

2

0900

1130

(II) Went to Weekly meeting at Brigade S-5

[Signature]

3

1300

1400

(II) Finished Weekly Hamlet Evaluation Report

[Signature]

4

1500

1730

(II) Turned in VIP to Division MI.

[Signature]

5

2100

(II) Closed Journal

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT S-5

SIGNATURE

[Signature: Steven M Schopp]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

[Faint text at bottom]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

50/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LBS

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 DEC 69

2400

28 DEC 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(1) JOURNAL OPENED BY CAPT MFR CM
SWEK + SP/4 MARTIN

2

0150

(1) TOTAL DETAINEE COLLINT &

BREAKDOWN FOR B & C CLEARING BDE
MISSION ON 27 DEC 69

50/3

82

TOT BD

C⁰ 72 2 MALES

22 FEMALES

48 CHILDREN

B⁰ 41 10 MALES

18 FEMALES

13 CHILDREN

113 AS A GRAND TOTAL

TO BDE SP/4 BARHAM FROM
SP/4 FOX

3

0100

0110

(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

82

BDE SP/4 LOWRY FROM SP/4

ARTY

113

(CALLAHAN PI ANNEX 19

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC

523 B5/567962 F.S.B. GATOR 0001 28DEC69 2400 28DEC69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX	M ARTY	JC KB
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX 73 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
7	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 FOX P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF KB
8	0515		(U) FOXHOLE REPORT: (1) 4 (2) 0 (3) 24 (4) 28 (5) 35 (6) 1 (7) 7 (8) 43 BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
9	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	ARTY M	KB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIO			FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 DEC 69	2400	28 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
10	0620		(U) CPT WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD			
11	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M	BB KB			
12	0715		(C) TOI 0710 1/B LEFT NDP FOR C.P. 'F' AND 2/B LEFT NDP FOR 710945. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	S 2/3	CO BB			
13	0720		(C) 2/B IS AT OBJECTIVE 710945 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	S 2/3	CO. BB			
14	0745		(C) 1/B REACHED C.P. 'F' BS 696944. RESULTS 6 CHIEU HOI THEY WILL BE TAKEN TO DAY ONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SEAMAN	BDE S 2/3	FS CO			
15	0810		(C) AT 0740 C ^{CO} MOVED OUT FOR BLOCKING POSITION NOTIFIED	S 2/3	CO. FS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

523

DS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

0001 28 DEC 69 2400 28 DEC 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	CONT.		DS 700958, 694954 AND 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
16	0820		(C) AT 0805 C ^{CO} ENTERED BLOCKING POSITION. 1/C 700958, 2/C 694954, 3/C 695958. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	S2/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	
17	0845		(C) FROM BDE TO S/46 & 1/52 INF. H TRP 17 LAV RELEASED FROM 1/52 EFF. 28 0900. H TRP OPCON TO S/46 INF EFF 28 0900. THEY WILL MOVE EAST TO HWY #1 THEN SOUTH TO SON TINH DISTRICT HQ. S-3 S/46 INF WILL BE AT SON TINH TO BRIEF CO. H TRP CO. FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO SGT DEROSA.	S2/3 XO.CO. RD NOTIFIED	
18	0800 0850		(C) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4	M ARTY	BB KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
32/3			CONFIDENTIAL		CONFIDENTIAL			
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LID			BS 567922		FSB GATOR			
			0001		28 DEC 69		2400 28 DEC 69	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN					
18	COINT.		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 18					
19	0855		(C) FROM BDE AO OF 5/46		52/3	CO	BB	
			ARVN BOX APPROVED BY		NOTIFIED			
			ARVN'S 82 ON NORTH, 77					
			ON EAST, 198 TAOR ON					
			SOUTH, EAST 615 NORTH					
			TO 615810 TO 605820.					
			EFF 0900 TO 1800 28 DEC 69					
			FROM BDE SGT SAUER TO					
			SP/4 BOISSEAU					
20	0900		(C) 2/B RETURNED TO C.P.		52/3	CO	FS	
			LOCATION BS 707944 AT					
			0855. RESULTS OF PATROL					
			WERE NEG. BY SP/4 SEAMAN					
21	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		FS	
			BDE SGT SAUER BY SP/4		ARTY		KB	
			SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 9					
22	0955		(S) REF MSG # 14 1/0 HAS C		BDE		CW	
			CHIEV HOI (2 NVA CADRE AND		52/3	CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
22				4 TRAINES. WILL BE EVACED TO DAYONET. TO BDE CPT. MILLER BY CPT. WICKETT.					
23	1000	1010	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SERMAN. ANNEX A P. 10		M	ARTY	FS	KD
24		1015	(C)	TOTAL DETAINEES FOR C ^o & B ^o FOR 27 DEC. C ^o 2 MALES, 23 FEMALES, 50 CHILDREN. B ^o 10 MALES, 18 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN. TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS		BDE	S 2/3 CO	JD	
25	1000	1015	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10		M	ARTY	BB	KD
26	1030		(C)	REF. MSG # 14 6CHIEU 401 WERE EVAC TO DAYONET BY SP/4 BURKS		S 2/3	CO	JD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27		1050	(C) REQUEST TAOR EXTENSION FOR 5/46 INF: 6594 SOUTH TO 6593 EAST TO 7293 NORTH TO 7294. EFF. 0600 29 DEC TO 291200 DEC 69. TO BDE CPT. DETHORN BY CPT. WICKETT.	BDE 32/3 CO NOTIFIED	CW
28	1055		(C) 1/C AND 2/C ARE MOVING BACK TO CW 695958. BY SP/4 DOISSEAU	32/3 CO	BB
29		1100	(C) 1 ST P2 E/RECON 0945 (CAP 133) LAST 62 E/RECON 1100 (SOUTHA) TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE	BDE 32/3 CO NOTIFIED	PS
30		1100	(C) AT 1100 3/B REACHED BT POSITION 702944. BY SP/4 DOISSEAU.	32/3 CO	BB
31	1100	1110	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO DDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 DOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		1110	REF. MSG #14 1/3 RECEIVED GCHIEU HOI AT 696944 - PHAN THUONG 36 YRS OLD HE IS VC CADRE. HE WAS AN ARVN FROM 1958 TO 1964. TRAN THAT 16 YRS OLD VC CADRE. NGUYEN THO 16 YRS OLD. PHAM THANH 15 YRS OLD. VO DO 14 YRS OLD. NGUYEN GAN 23 YRS OLD. ALL OF THE ABOVE BECAME VC IN 1964. DOCUMENTS WERE CIA FROM THE HOI CHANHS AND A HOOTCH AT 696944, ALSO 6,540 PIASTROS WERE TAKEN FROM THE HOI CHANHS. 1/0 ALSO DETAINED 17 VN FEMALE, 8 VN CHILDREN AT SAME. GRID. HOI CHANHS, DOCUMENTS, PIASTROS WENT TO DAYONET VN DETAINEES WERE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO	ODE S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
32	CONT.		BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
33	1110		(C) REF MSG # 27 TAOR EXTENSION APPROVED BY ARUN'S. FROM BDE CPT DETHORN TO CPT. WICKETT.	52/3 CO CW NOTIFIED	
34	1115		(C) AT 1100 HRS 2/2/C LEFT C P FOR RECON PATROL. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	
35	1135		(C) 2/2/D REACHED C.P. (1) BS 689795 AT 1120. 2/3/D LEFT CP FOR A RECON PATROL AT 1130 HRS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	
36	1140		(C) FROM S-3 AT 0850 REQUESTED 2 TUNNEL DOGS FROM BDE. AT 0930 BDE CONFIRMED 1 TUNNEL DOG TO BE PICKED UP	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
36	CONT.			AT RANGER PAD. FROM ODE SP/4 JELLEN TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
37	1145			(C) AT 1140 2/3/D REACHED C.P. (1) 697792 WITH NEG RESULTS. SP/4 SEAMAN	93/2	10 FS
38	1305			(C) AT 1155 2/2/D REACHED C.P. (2) DS 685790. 2/3/D REACHED C.P. (2) DS 694785 AT 1200 HRS. BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
39	1200	1210		(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to BDE to SGT. HILL by SP4 SEAMAN. P12 APx A	m ARTY	FS LW
40		1210		(U) GEN. RAMSEY DIVISION COM- MANDER VISITED FSB GATOR AT 1135 HRS AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. DISNEY ON 5 46 INF CURRENT OPERATIONS, DEPARTED 1210 HRS. TO BDE TO SGT. HILL BY SP4 BURKS.	mFR	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

SEN 46 INF 1984 IB FSB GATOR

0001 28 DEC 67 2404 28 DEC 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41		1215	(C) TOI 1210 2/3/D REACHED 3 rd CHECKPOINT W/NEG. RESULTS SP4 BOISSEAU. BS 693983	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
42	1235		(C) AT 1225 2/3/D REACHED C.P. #4 687786 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 1230 2/2/D REACHED C.P. #3 680790 WITH NEG RESULTS. BY SP4 BOISSEAU.	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	BB
43.	1235		(C) AT 1225 ER AND 2 ELEMENTS OF HTRP MOVING OUT TO TARGET AREA BS 632800 HAVE NEG NPFF FROM SON TINH. THE DISTRICT CHIEF AND DISTRICT ADVISOR FROM SON TINH ARE NOT PRESENT. LT. ELLIOTT CHECKING ON NPFF'S AND DISTRICT CHIEF DISTRICT ADVISOR. PF'S AND MARINES FROM 141 WILL MEET	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, DADENS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
NO.		DATE	TIME						
43				USA ELEMENT AT 1255 NEAR TARGET AREA. TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.					
44	1320			(C) FROM BDE READ OUT ON B ^{CO} HOI CHANH IS 2 VCI, 2 HAMLET GUERRILLAS, 2 REFUGEES. DOCUMENTS ARE G.V.N. FROM BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN		32/2 CO FJ NOTIFIED			
45	1320			(C) TOI 1315 PF'S AND USMC LINKED UP WITH ER AT G35802. TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		BDE 32/3 CO NOTIFIED		BB	
46	1300	1320		(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNE A. P. 13		M ARTY		BB LM	
47	1340			(C) AT 1335 2/1/D LEFT ON PATROL AND 2/2/D REACHED		32/3 CO		BO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47			2/D LOCATION 683800. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
48	1750		(C) H/17CAV WILL CONTINUE OPCON TO S/4C INF AS OF 1745. RELEASE OF OPCON IS NOT DEFINATE AT THIS TIME. FROM ODE CIT. DETHORN TO SP/4 SEAMAN.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
49	1400	1415	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14	MI ARTY	BB LM
50		1415	(C) TOI 1400 ERECON SWEEP VILLAGE AT DS 635800. RESULTS FOUND PRC 25 BATTERY IN A HOOTCH ALONG WITH A LARGE GREEN NOTE BOOK WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON COVER (MEDICAL RECORD 1-4-1 MED CAP) NOT BOOK ALSO CONTAINED	ODE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT.			PAPERS WRITTEN IN VN. ERECON IS PRESENTLY CON- DUCTING SWEEP OF VILL. AT 637800 WITH H/17 CAU TO BDE SP/4 HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
51	1420	(C)	TOI 1410	ER WHILE SWEEP- ING VILL. AT 638798 FOUND 1M-26 HAND GRENADE, A 5 PAGE DOCUMENT IN VN AND DETAINED IVCS, LATER CLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIAN AND RELEASED. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE 52/3 CG. NOTIFIED	FS
52	1420	(C)	AT 1410 2/3/D	COMPLETED PATROL WITH NEG RESULTS AT 1415, 2/1/D REACHED 1 ST C.P. 677724 WITH NEG RESULTS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	52/3 CG NOTIFIED	BB
53	1445	(C)	ERECON'S	DOCUMENTS	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
53	1447		PROVED TO BE 6VN TYPE, RETURNED TO VILLAGE CHIEF LEDGER RETURNED TO CAP 141, GRENADE RETURN- ED TO CAP 141 (PF TYPE GRENADE) 1 VCS WAS A PSDF SQ. LEADER RETURN- ED TO HAMLET CHIEF. ER ALSO DETAINED 1VN MALE WITH ALTERED BIRTH CERTIFICATE EVACUATED TO SON TINH BY VEHICLE FOR QUESTIONING. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	
54	1455		(C) AT 1420 2/1/D REACHED C.P. #2 WITH NEG RESULTS AND REACHED C.P. #3 AT 1435 WITH RESULTS. BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.		
55	1500	(C) 1ST P2 E/MORTARS 1430 LAST LZ " 1500 (GATOR)	BDE 52/3 CO	PS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
55	CONT		TO ODE SGT HILL AT SGT SPROUSE.		
56	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU, ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	BB LM
57		1515	(C) TOR 1510 E/RECON AND H/17 CAV ARE SWEEPING VILLAGES AT 635800 AND 638798 A SECOND TIME. THIS SWEEP WILL BE CONCENTRATED ON THE BRUSH AND TREE LINE IN THE AREA, TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
58		1535	(C) REF MSG # 57 RESULT OF SWEEP WERE NEG TO ODE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS
59	1540		(C) 2/11D REACHED C.P. # 4		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME	REPORTING OFFICER	INCIDENTS, WEAPONS, DODGE, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
57	CONT.	03	670726 AT 1515 HRS WITH NEG RESULTS AND RETURN- ED TO 1/0 LOC. 677728 AT 1540 HRS. BY SP/4 BURKS		
60	1550	(C)	TOI 1515 B ^{CO} FG 694949 AND C ^{CO} FG 695957 RECEIVED 10 RDS SAF EACH FROM EG. 693956. C ^{CO} RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND M-79. SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE 22/2 CO NOTIFIED	
61	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	OB BD
62	1615	(U)	NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 17	BDE	FS
63	1635	(C)	TOI 1600 3/4 ARVN CIA	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

5010-100-0000-1000

			REMARKS, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	CONT.	1	SO CAL MACHINE GUN AND	57/2	CG
		2	SK5'S WIS AS 425 765.	NOTIFIED	
			TO BDE SGT EASILY		
64	1655 1705	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P.18		
65	1800	(C)	FROM 5-3 REF MSG # 19	BDE	FS
			NO EXTENSION TERMINATED	37/3	CG
			AS OF 1800 HRS. TO BDE	NOTIFIED	
			CPT. DETHORN FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
66	1800 1810	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	FS
			SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 SEAMAN	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P.19		
67	1855 1920	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 TH INF TO	M	JC
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CALLAHAN P.20 ANNEX A		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

69	19552015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 THE TB BDC	M	BC
		SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CALLAN	ARTY	BD
		701 ANNEX A		

69	2015	(C) LATE ENTRY: AT 1845		
		BDC SGT HILL WAS PASSED		
		THE FOLLOWING: FORWARD CP		
		OPERATIONAL AT GRD BS 685952		
		FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

70	2020	(C) SUBJECT: ITENARY FOR VISIT	5-3	
		OF LT. GEN. ZAIS ACTING COMMAND	CO	RW
		GENERAL OF 3 M.A.F. ON 29 DEC		
		69: PURPOSE UPDATE BRIEFING		
		ON 5/46 AD. OFFICIAL PARTY CG		
		TO INCLUDE GEN TOAN. COL.		
		SACHERS AND LT. GEN. ZAIS.		
		CG WILL VISIT GATOR IN		
		ACCORDANCE WITH THIS ITENARY.		
		TIMES FOLLOW 291350 TO		
		291405 ON ROUTE TO PHU		
		VINH FOR DISCUSSION AND		
		BRIEFING 1405 TO 1445. CO OF		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME	REPORTS RECEIVED, OBSERV. ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
		(CONT) 6TH ARVN REG. BDE SP4 HILL TO FROM SP4 MARTIN		
71	2055 2105	UN SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P 22 ANNEX H	50/3 CO arty	BD
72	2055 2200	UN SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 MOORE P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
73	2300 2310	UN SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 MARTIN P 3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
74	2315	CAP 146A IN ROUTE TO BLISH LOC. SPOTTED 2 VC AND PURSUED AT EN GRD 25705794 VC ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. AND 146A RETURNED WITH S.A.F. AND CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE EN GRD WILL SWEEP. BDE SP4 BIELICKI FROM SP4 CALLAHAN	50/3 CO	AM
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-1000

75 2350 J359 (U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE H
 SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN ARTY
 P25 ANNEX A

76 2359 (U) FOXHOLE REPORT BDE JC
 CO RM
 HHC A B C D E TOTALS
 15 112 83 92 105 26 433
 0 3 5 2 3 37 50
 0 4 2 1 3 3 13
 $\frac{19}{139}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{18}$ $\frac{0}{10}$ $\frac{3}{26}$ $\frac{24}{212}$
 $\frac{0}{19}$ $\frac{2}{16}$ $\frac{1}{35}$ $\frac{1}{18}$ $\frac{2}{16}$ $\frac{0}{4}$ $\frac{6}{98}$
 $\frac{9}{173}$ $\frac{7}{140}$ $\frac{4}{123}$ $\frac{6}{127}$ $\frac{6}{133}$ $\frac{4}{85}$ $\frac{46}{806}$
 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM
 SP/4 MARTIN

77 2400 (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY MFTC RM
 1LT WHITESIDE + SP/4 MARTIN

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DATE AND TIME OF ENTRY

5 Dn 96th Inf

FSB GATOR

000 25 00 01 Dec 73 4 0

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary		
			A Co: Continues to defend		
			FSB GATOR and improve positions		
			on the bunkerline. NDR 567962		
			B Co: Continues cordon and		
			search operation in AO California.		
			NDR 685952		
			C Co: Continues cordon and		
			search operation in AO California.		
			NDR 685952		
			D Co: Continues security		
			and construction operation in		
			AO Serene. NDR 683800		
			Ambush 2/2/D 684798, 1/1/D 677771,		
			2/2/D 692789 2/3/D 690803		
			1/2/D 681782, 1/1/D 677778, 2/1/D		
			675780, 1/3/D 694789		
			E Recon: Conducted joint		
			operation with Mtr 12 Cav		
			in village sweep operation		
			vic South of LZ Dottie.		
			NDR - Dottie		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DATE SUBMITTED TO HQ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 to 291400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

C_o B: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 C_o sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

C_o C: Will sweep along the PHU LONG in a 2 C_o sweep in an axis from east to west on the 96 grid line. NDP BS686954.

C_o D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS677778, 3/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/1/D BS677771, 2/1/D BS675780, 1/2/D BS681792, 2/2/D BS684798, 1/3/D BS694789, 2/3/D BS690788.

C_o E:

Recon: Was airlifted to SON TINH HQ on 28 Dec 69 and moved out overland with H Trp/17 Cav on exploit of URI BS632800 and will remain with H Trp tonight.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(DS), 1st mort team attached to C_o B at BS707944(DS).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A Co with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) None

for Robert C.G. Disney
MAJ, Infantry
S7

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 December 69

U₂ size enemy unit located w/in 500m of BS632300 at 271015 Dec 69.

2. INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 December 69

- a. 271024 C Co detained 25 women & children at BS698928.
- b. 271030 B Co detained 7 VN at BS702927, 26 Detainees were taken at BS703937, 3 of these people were of military age.
- c. 271130 C Co reports 31 VN detainees, 8 women, 23 children.
- d. 271130 C Co fd a tunnel 3'x2'x6' at BS696927.
- e. 271150 B Co reports a total of 32 VN detainees; 7 males, 14 females, 11 children.
- f. 271150 C Co detained another 21 VN at BS696934. 1 military aged male, 5 older females, 15 children, all taken to BINH SON.
- g. 271210 B Co rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS697945. He had an M1 rifle. He was taken to BAYONET. Also at same time & grid 1 VC attempted to evade, 1 VC KIA.
- h. 271250 CAP 143 & 144 combined sweep of BS741821 fd possible VC base camp (bunker complex), engaged est 5 to 10 VC, 1 VC KIA.
- i. 271255 As of 1245 B Co has evac 41 detainees, 10 males, 18 females, 13 children. C Co has evac 75 detainees,
- j. 271514 1/2/D spotted 2 to 3 VC at BS690813, called mort, neg sweep across river.
- k. 275135 C Co has detained 17 VN at BS697932, 1 old male, 8 females, and 8 children.
- l. 271539 C Co has detained 3 VN at BS697933, 2 children, 1 female. Evac to BINH SON.

m. 271945 4/1/A pulled out of TRI BINH #1, BS557985, due to problems with PF's in the ville. 4/1/A has moved to BS564968 for ambush.

n. 280700 1/B rec 1 CHIEU HOI at BS696944. He will be taken to BAYONET.

3. RADAR: 27 to 28 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 December 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0620	0710	1823	1913	2211	1023	84	28 Dec 69
0620	0710	1824	1914	2259	1058	77	29 Dec 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DIS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

28

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5TH INF 198 LTB

FSB GATOR

0001

29 DEC 69

2400

29 DEC 69

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

0001

(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT
DARRIN AND SP4 MARTIN

MFR

RM

0002

(L) RESULTS OF ARUN'S CONTACT 52/3
FOR 28 DEC 69.
4/6 AT EN 479783 CIA 1M-1
RIFLE AND 2 VLKIA AT 1230.
3/6 T.O.I. 1230 AT EN GRD 428767
1 VLKIA + 1M-1 CIA.
3/6 T.O.I. 1530 AT EN GRD
428773 22 NUA KIA, 150 CAL
CIA, 15K5 CIA, AND 10 KC
CIA. 2 ARUN'S WIA NO 2/0
NEEDED. EST EN SIZE 2
PLAT VC. FROM BDE SGT HILL
TO SP4 MARTIN

52/3

RM

0003

(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP4 BLURNETT FROM SP4
CALLAHAN PI ANNEX A

M

ARTY

RM

JD

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
5	0300	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JD
6	0400	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
7	0500	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
8	0550		4.2 REPORT (1) 3 (5) 34 (2) 0 (6) 2 (3) 21 (7) 2 (4) 24 (8) 38 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE	BDE	Jdy
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

TIME		FROM		TO	
IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0645 0620		FSB GATOR		0001 29 DEC 69	
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
				INITIALS	
9 0645 0620		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/5 MOORE D6 ANNEX A		M ARTY JDM JD	
10 0630		(U) CPT. WICKETT AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.		MFR RD	
11 0645		(S) AT 0600 B+1 MOVED OUT ON FASE LINE OF DEPARTURE ALONG AXIS INDIA. C ^{CO} MOVED OUT FROM LINE OF DEPARTURE LINE ALONG AXIS MIKE. 1/3 LEFT LINE OF DEPARTURE AT 0600 MOVING ALONG AXIS PAPA. CAP 131 AND 133 AND 134 ARE IN BLOCKING POSITION BY SP/4 SEAMAN.		S2/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	
12 0655 0710		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 7		M ARTY FS JD	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

03567962

FROM		TO	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	29 DEC 69	LYDG	29 DEC 69

100TH INF 19740

FSB GATOR

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
0730	(C) TOI 0715 MARINES FROM CAP 131 IN DLOCKING POSITION BS 699974 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AT BS 643965. FIRE MISSION CALLED. WILL BE CHECKED BY C CO. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE	5 2/3 CO	FS
0810	(C) TOI 0725 B CO RECEIVED 10 TO 15 RDS. SAF FROM APPROX 3-5 VC AT ENEMY GRID 667951. RETURNED SAF WITH NEG RESULTS TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE	3 2/3 CO	TF
0820	TOI 0755 C CO RECEIVED 10 RDS SAF FROM EG. 663960. RESULTING IN 1 US KIA (DINDA, MICHAEL) GUN SHOT WOUND TO LEG. C CO. RETURNED FIRE UNK RESULTS.	BDE	5 2/3 CO	FS

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

FROM		TO	
NO.	DATE	NO.	DATE
05 107762		0001	29 DEC 69
F58 BATOR		29 DEC 69	
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15 0800	D/O CALLED 0758, D/O COMPLETED AT 0815. TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO BDE SP/1 BURNETT BY SP/4 SEAMAN		
15 0820	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO ODE SP/4 BIELICKI BY SP/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	TF KD
15 0845	(C) TOI 0815 CAP 134 SPOTTED 14 VC WITH AK'S, M-1'S AND MACHINE GUN AT 635965. CAP 134 HAS 1 VC KIA WITH MACHINE GUN. CAP 134 OBS. A.S AND ARE SURE THAT A.S GOT THE REST OF THE VC C ^{CO} WILL SWEEP AREA LATER. TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED	TF CO
15 0850	(C) TOI 0750 CAP 134 HAS 1 VC KIA. NO WEAPON. AT GRID 638958. TO BDE	BDE S 2/3 NOTIFIED	TF CO
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE SHIPMENT TO BE

TIME		DATE		TIME		DATE	
IN	OUT	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4G INF TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN, ANNEX A P. 10	M	ARTY	FS	KB
34	1030	(C) TOI 0945 HRS. 1 US FROM 3/L AT DS 662958 STEPPED ON ANTI PERSONNEL PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. URGENT D/O CALLED 0946 D/O COMPLETED 1000 HRS. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. NAME RAT LIFE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO RIGHT FOOT AND TWO TOES MISSING. TO ADE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DURKS	BDE	52/3 S-1 CO	NOTIFIED	JO	
25	1030	(C) TOI 1015 HRS 3/L CALLED D/O FOR 4 US WIA FROM PRESSURE RELEASE MINE	BDE	51-2-3	NOTIFIED	JB	CO

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DATE SHOWN WHEN TILTED

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT. LST 125 PM ROUND D/O COMPLETED 1032 HRS TAKEN TO 27 SURG BS 662958. 1 ADDITIONAL NS WIA NOT D/O, TO DPE SGT HILL BY SP/4 DURKS.		
17	1035 (C) TOI 0945 B ^{CO} DETAINED 23 VN AT BS 664947. 2 MALES, 8 FEMALES, 13 CHILDREN. WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SON. TO DPE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN.	BDE 32/2 CO NOTIFIED	FS
18	1630 (C) REF MSG # 25 - WIGGINS LN# 429 - SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO STOMACH, RIGHT LEG, FACE. BOSTON LN# 438 - RIGHT FOOT DOWN OFF, LEFT FOOT BADLY DAMAGED, LEG WOUNDS OF LOWER LEFT LEG, FACE WOUNDS (SCHRAPNEL) REIBOWITZ LN# 114 SCHRAPNEL WOUND TO RIGHT ANKLE. IRVINE LN# 434 NOT D/O	31-2-3 CO NOTIFIED	
PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

TIME		INCIDENTS, REQUESTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1100	(C) TOI 1050 2/0 HAS 42 DETAINEE'S AT BS 667958. 22 CHILDREN, 19 FEMALES, 1 MALE, WILL BE EVAC TO DINH SON. TO BDE SP/4 NARADZAY BY SP/4 FOX	BDE IF 32/3 CO NOTIFIED	
28	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO ADE 36T HILL BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	FS KD
29	1120	(C) TOI 1030 SABER 27 SPOTTED 2 UC, 1 UC HAD WEAPON EVADING VIC BS 639955 RESULTS 1 UC KIA WITH WEAPON. IN THE SAME VIC SABER SNATCH- ED 2 MALES, 1 FEMALE EVAC TO DAYONET. TO BDE LPT MILLER BY SP/4 FOX.	BDE IF 32/3 CO NOTIFIED	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
31	1305	W. SUTHERLAND FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 NARRADZAY BY SP/4 SEAMAN ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	FS KD
32	1305	(C) REF MSG #30: RESULTS OF SNATCH, 2 CLASSIFIED I.C., 1 C.O. MEMBER OF OLD MAN'S ASSOCIATION C.O. STATED THAT THE SABERS KILLED 3 MEMBERS OF THE BINH LANH VILLAGE GUERRILLE FORCE DURING THE ACTION TO DAY. FROM RDE TO CPT. WICKETT.	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	
33	1310	(C) SABER 76 WHILE WORKING VIC 720828 SNATCHED 2 MALES, (40-45 YRS) 1 MALE, 1 MALE 10-12 YRS, FEMALE WOULD NOT GIVE AGE. NONE HAD I.D.'S TAKEN TO DAY ONE. FROM CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 FOX.	S 2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DATE: 10/10/1962

31	1231N D/C CALLED ROUTINE D/O	BDE	
	AT 1045 FOR 1 US WIA	S 1-2-3 CO	
	BY SCHRAPNEL TO RIGHT	NOTIFIED	
	LEG AND RIGHT HAND. D/O		
	COMPLETED 1145 TAKEN TO		
	27 TH SURG NAME IRVINE.		
	TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS		
32	1300 (C) TO 1255 HELIX 29 PUT	BDE	PS
	AN AIR STRIKE IN AT GRID	S 2/3 CO	
	635958. HE OBSERVED	NOTIFIED	
	NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOS		
	IONS WITH A GREAT DEAL		
	OF WHITE SMOKE FROM		
	EACH. SMOKE WAS NOT		
	FROM THE FIGHTERS OR-		
	DANANCE. TO BDE SP/4		
	CEPHAS BY SGT SPROUSE		
33	1300 (C) 3/3/D PATROL MOVED	S 2/3 CO	JF
	OUT AT 1255. ENROUTE	NOTIFIED	
	TO C.P. #1 695790 BY		
	SP/4 FOX		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFO-Japan

PPC-JAPAN

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-JAPAN

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		REMARKS	
17	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
18	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
19	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
20	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
21	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
22	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
23	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
24	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
25	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
26	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
27	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
28	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
29	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
30	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
31	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
32	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
33	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
34	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
35	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
36	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
37	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
38	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
39	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
40	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
41	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
42	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
43	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
44	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
45	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
46	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
47	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
48	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
49	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
50	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
51	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
52	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
53	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
54	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
55	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
56	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
57	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
58	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
59	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
60	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
61	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
62	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
63	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
64	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
65	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
66	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
67	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
68	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
69	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
70	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
71	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
72	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
73	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
74	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
75	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
76	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
77	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
78	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
79	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
80	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
81	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
82	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
83	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
84	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
85	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
86	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
87	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
88	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
89	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
90	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
91	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
92	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
93	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
94	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
95	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
96	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
97	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
98	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
99	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245
100	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245	1245

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE		REPORTING OFFICER'S SIGNATURE		REPORTING OFFICER'S GRADE	
1445	WILL BE ON CAYONET WILL PAD AT 1100 HRS. TO- MORROW. BDE WILL TRY TO GET HOOK TO LIFT THEM TO AREA. TOMORROW MORN- ING AN ENGINEER SQUAD OF B-26 ENG WILL BE AT GATOR AT 0800 HRS TO GO WITH THE INITIAL COMPANY FROM BDE CPT. CHERMOL TO SGT SPROUSE.				
1445	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 3P/4 LOWRY BY 3P/4 FOX ANNEX A P. 15	BDE		TF	
1505	(C) TOI 1450 C ⁰ FOUND 4 BOUNCING BETTY MINES PLANTED AT 655956 BLEW IN PLACE. TO BDE 3P/4 LOWRY BY 3P/4 FOX	BDE	5-13	CO	TF
50	1500 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M			TF
REPORTING OFFICER'S NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

10

PPC-Japan

הנהגת המוסדות הממשלתיים

1130 W LATE ENTRY REQUEST DDE
7 WAGONS SORTIES FOR THE 32/3

MOVEMENT OF C. CO 5/46 NOTIFIED

30 0800 DEC 69 PZ GATOR

RS PAD ("TRIGES 18" 41.45)

L2 OSI 718784 (FLANG 99

4145). PACK STRENGTH

90, 30 PACKS PER SORTIE

REQUEST PZ TIME OF 0800

L2 WILL BE SECURED BY

~~600~~ H/17 CAV. TO DDE

SGT HILL BY SGT SPROUSE

(K) REF MSG #47 BULL DOZIER 32/3 CO CW

WILL BE LIFTED TO AREA AT NOTIFIED

1030 HRS. TOMORROW. 25 EN-

GINEERS WILL BE ON DAYONET

VIP TO BE MOVED BY HOOK

TO AREA. FROM BDE CPT.

CHEMOL TO CPT. WICKETT.

1615 (C) 4/6 ARVN'S AT 1130 HRS BDE JB

AT DS 712884 CAPTURED 32/3 CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY SP/4 BURKS

LM

NOTIFIED

SIGNATURE

PPC-Japan

SEARCH

1675 (U) 301 1535 C CO. DETAINED
AN ADDITIONAL 55 VN AT
645966 THEY HAVE BEEN
EVAC TO DINH SON, TO ODE
SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 SEAMAN

1702 (2) REF MSG # 45 OUT OF BDE FS
THE 71 DETAINEES THERE 52/3 CO
WERE 2 UCS MALES. THEY NOTIFIED
WERE EVAC TO BAYONET.
TO ODE CPT. MILLER BY SP/4
SEAMAN

1807 (U) AT 1350 3/3/D RETURNED 32/3 CO FS
TO CP LOC WITH NEG NOTIFIED
RESULTS, 2/1/D RETURNED
TO THEIR CP LOC AT
1530 WITH NEG RESULTS.
BY SP/4 SEAMAN.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ANNEX A P. 18

1225 (L) C⁹ 1630 P2 TIME AT BDE PS

BS 640962. 1725 LZ

TIME AT FSB GATOR. TO

BDE SGT HILL BY SGT SPROUSE.

1230 (L) (W) SITREP FOR S/YC INF TO M JF

BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 ARTY LM

FOR ANNEX A P. 19

1230 (L) (S) SON TINH LNO#3 PASSED MFR JD

REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE

10 NPFF FOR 2 WEEKS

PERIOD STARTING TOMORROW

AT 1000 HRS. HE WILL

RETURN ANSWER AFTER

COORDINATION. BY SP/4 DURKS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

ARMY SOUTHERN: RECEIVED

5²/3

RM

FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU QUI

00

PASSED ON TO LAWN #2, THEN

TO SOUTHERN. T.O.I. 1810 THE 48 BN

HAS CHANGED ITS DESIGNATOR TO

84. WEAPONS INCLUDE 82 M-16'S,

73 AK-47, 6 RPG'S, 3 M-60, LINK

BERS, LINK LAWS, 3 82MM MORTAR

TUBES, 6-60MM. THEY HAVE UNIFORMS

HELMETS, EN. GRDS 790840-

787838, 783836 AND 789852.

MISSION: HIT LZM-MAN, CAP 142,

143 TONIGHT. CONFIRMATION: PF'S

OF PHU QUI OBSERVED FROM THEIR

OWN AMBUSH MANY NVA WALKING

THROUGH AMBUSH BUT PF'S DID

NOT EXECUTE AMBUSH BECAUSE

OF SIZE OF EN. ELEM.

IDE CAPT SERRANO FROM

SP/4 MARTIN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPG-Japan

THE 4TH REG. WITH 30 MM
C.L. NORTH OF 65300 ACROSS

RIVER APPROX 68500 TO BDE

SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 MARTIN

1925 (1) T.O.I. 1925 SON TINH SAYS
CAP 142 IS RECEIVING S.A.F.
THEY ARE RETURNING FIRE WITH
81 MM. BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM
SP4 MARTIN

52/3
CO

RM

1930 (1) IN REF TO DETAINEES SENT
IN BY C^{CO} ONE WAS A CD.
LOW LEVEL VCI, SUB HAMLET
CHIEF AND FARMERS ASSOC.
TEAM LEADER. WILL BE EVAC
TO BS - ONE WAS A YOUTH
ASSOC. MEMBER WILL BE EVAC
TO BINH SON. ONE MINE FIELD
AT 655962, ONE SMALL
GUERRILLA FORCE AT 625960.
BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 BORSEALI

52/3
CO

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
REMOVAL OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

FTC-Japan

BDE SP4 W/ARTY FROM SP4
BLISS EAL POC ANNEX A

1940 (C) T.O.I. 1915 D⁰⁰ REPORTED
15 VC W/WEAPONS WILL MOVE
FROM EN GRD 678809 TO 678806
SOMETIME TONIGHT. SOURCE OF
INFO: PSDF, ARTY WILL BE
FIRED. BDE SGT HILL FROM
SP4 MARTIN

S-2/3
CU

RM

1945 (C) BINH SON HAS BEEN INFORMED
OF GRDS THAT WILL BE FIRED
CONCERNING B⁰⁰ MISSION TOMORROW
GRDS 685809, 678809 AND 677806.

S-2/3
CU

RM

2005 (C) 4/6 ARUN CAPTURED A NVA
LT AND HE SAID THE 48TH BN
IS LOCATED AT GRD 718834. 5/4
WILL FIRE ARTY ON THIS GRD.
BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4
MARTIN

S-2/3
CU

RM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

FOR A.B.C. 7444

THREE A 20160 TO 031800

" " B NOW TO 101800

" " C " "

TO BDE SGT HILL APPROVED
BY MAJ DISNEY

2020 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/5
MOORE P 21 ANNEX A

M RM
ARTY IM

2040 (C) T.O.I. 2015 11/10 REPORTS
BETWEEN 8-10 RDS. S.A.F COMING
INTO THEIR LOC. FIRE WAS
COMING FROM GRID 672777.
THERE ARE PF'S IN THAT
LOC. POSSIBLE CONTACT BETWEEN
PF'S & ENEMY. THERE WAS
ALSO 1 GRENADE EXPLOSION.
ILLUM IS BEING, WILL SWEEP
AREA. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS
BY SP/5 MOORE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

BOISSEAU RD ANNEX A

2140 (U) CALLED H+I GRIDS +
ALSO PREP GRIDS TO
B^{CO} FOR TOMORROW'S BALLGAME
TO ~~PRE~~ SP/4 BOISSEAU
FRONT

B^{CO}

BB

2150 (C) T.O.I. 1920 HRS CAP 142
REC 100-150 RDS S.A.F. FROM
EN GRD 783855, 785861.
CAP 142 RET FIRE WITH
SA AND M60'S. CALLED ARTY
AND GUNSHIPS, ARTY AND
GUNS BOTH ENGAGED EN.
EST EN SIZE 1 PLAT WHICH
EVASDED TO EAST TO SOUTHWEST
NO LWS WIA OR KIA. THEY
COULD NOT SWEEP BECAUSE
OF TRIP FRAGS THE RD'S
PUT OUT AROUND THE PERIMETER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONT WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT

70	2200-2215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF FROM	M	BB
		BDE SP/4 BOISSEAU TO BDE	ARTY	CM
		CAPT SHAW P23 ANNEX A		

91	2250	(U) T.O.I. 2240 H'7/CAV SPOTTED 52/3		
		15 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS +	CO	
		PACKS AT EG 707775 WHEN		
		ONE VC TRIPPED A FLARE.		
		ATRP ENGAGED WITH SOCAL		
		+ M-60, CALLING IN ARTY.		
		NEG RESULTS AS OF YET		
		WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT		
		BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM		
		SP/4 BOISSEAU		

92	2255-2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
		BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	CM
		SP/4 BOISSEAU P24 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

	2357	HAZ	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL	BDE	LOG
	0-15	4-112	2-62	4-93	4-91	1-27	15-418			
	0-0	0-3	0-5	0-2	0-2	1-38	1-50			
	0-0	0-4	0-2	0-1	0-0	0-3	0-10			
	19-88	1-8	1-10	1-17	0-10	2-22	24-265			
	0-20	2-14	1-24	1-15	2-22	0-5	6-100			
	19-173	7-141	4-123	6-118	6-133	4-95	46-793			
	TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM									
	SP/4 BUISSEAU									

84	2355	2359 (L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
		BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM	ARTY	LM
		SP/4 BUISSEAU P 25 ANNEX A		

85	2400	(L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT	MFR	RM
		WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN		

86	2015	(C) LATE ENTRY: 4 HOOK SORTIES	5 ² /3	RM
		HAS BEEN APPROVED TO MOVE TENTS,	CO	
		AMMO, AND SUPPLIES TO MY CAI #4		
		GRD 717789. PZ TIME 1400 PZ LOC.		
		GATOR - PZ CONTACT TRIBES 19		
		LE CONTACT TRIBES 44		
		TO SAT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		

THIRD NAME, AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

A Co continues to defend
FSB GATOR.

B Co continues operation
of search and destroy
in Phu Long Ville area.

C Co was air lifted
to FSB GATOR after joint
operation with B Co in
Phu Long's.

D Co continues ville
pacification program in
AO SERENE.

E Recon is with H Trp 17 Cav
in joint defense of Mylia.

E Mort. med mort sec is
at LZ MM. Lt teams are
at LZ MM, FSB GATOR,
D Co in AO SERENE.

H Trp 17 Cav is conducting
defense operation in
Mylia Ville area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 281515, B Co at BS694949 & C Co at BS695957 rec 10 rds SAF each from BS693956. C Co returned w/SAF & M79, swept area with neg results, neg casualties.

b. At 290725, B Co rec 10-15 rds SAF from approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. B Co returned w/SAF, neg results.

c. At 290755, C Co rec 10 rds SAF from BS663960 resulting in 1 US KIA.

d. At 290945, 1 US stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS662958, urgent D/O at 1000 hrs taken to 91st.

e. At 291015 hrs, 3/C called D/O for 5 US WIA by pressure release mine est 105mm. Taken to 27th Surg.

f. At 291030, Saber 27 spotted 2 VC (1 with wpn) evading vic BS639955, engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA with wpn.

g. At 291201, readout from Bde, 1 C.D. Snatch from Saber, stated 3 members of the BINH LANH village guerilla force were killed on today's operation by the Sabers.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 to 301400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co B: Will remain as a stay behind force in PHU LONG and conduct night patrols and ambushes. Co will continue to search the area on 30 Dec. NDP BS667954.

Co C: At 1600 will be airlifted to FSB GATOR. At 300800 Co will be moved by CH47 to vic CAP 1-4-6 AO. LZ will be secured by H/17 Cav. Co C will become part of TF ROMAN for OPERATION HAMMURABI. NDP GATOR

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/1/D BS675775, 2/1/D BS678777, 1/2/D BS682798, 2/2/D BS684799, 1/3/D BS692790, 2/3/D BS693788.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to H/17 Cav. NDP BS688773.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 2 1st mort teams at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE(GS),

29 December 1969

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: At 1400 will conduct a motor march to vic THE CITADEL. Troop will NDP at THE CITADEL. At 300800 Troop will secure an LZ via CAP 1-4-6 AO for CH 47 move of Co C. Troop with Recon will then join Co C to form TF ROMAN. NDP BS688773.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A Co with 111 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

WIA
FRIENDLY: 6 US KIA; 1 US KIA
ENEMY: 4 VC KIA

Robert C.G. Disney
ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

(change from verbal orders)

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

PRIG ORD R #45-69

REFERENCES: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III, & IV.

TASK ORGANIZATION: No change except H/17 Cav becomes OPCON effective 281330 Dec 69.

1. (C) SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces: Reports have indicated the presence of local force VC units, particularly 95A LF Sapper Co, P31 LF Co, K51 heavy weapons Co, operating in the area of the Phu Longs. Company size units have been known to deploy in the populated areas in this vicinity. The area appears to be a major food supply source and a known refuge for VC units. Reports indicate that the VC have planted numerous mines along road 524 and the westernmost area of the Phu Longs. The population in this area is concentrated east of the 65 grid line with most of the people sympathetic to the VC. There have also been reports of numerous tunnels in the area and two confirmed incidents indicating an anti-aircraft position somewhere in this area.

b. Attachments and Detachments: No change from verbal order.

2. (C) MISSION: 5-46th Inf(-) continues current operations. Co B and Co C conduct search and clear operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation: Co B and Co C conducts search and clear operations along axis Mike, India and Papa. CAP teams 1-3-1, 1-3-3, 1-3-4 and 1-3-5 block to the north and west.

b. Co C conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis Mike.

c. Co B conducts night foot movement to LD and commences search and clear operations along axis India. One platoon advances on axis Papa and occupies blocking position vic BS648950 to BS660949.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) LD time 0600 hrs

(2) All detainees will be evacuated to Binh Son. Contact TOC for transportation.

(3) Control frequency 64.20.

(4) Flank platoons will exchange callsigns and frequencies.

(5) CAP teams will occupy blocking positions NLIT 0600 hrs and will monitor 64.20.

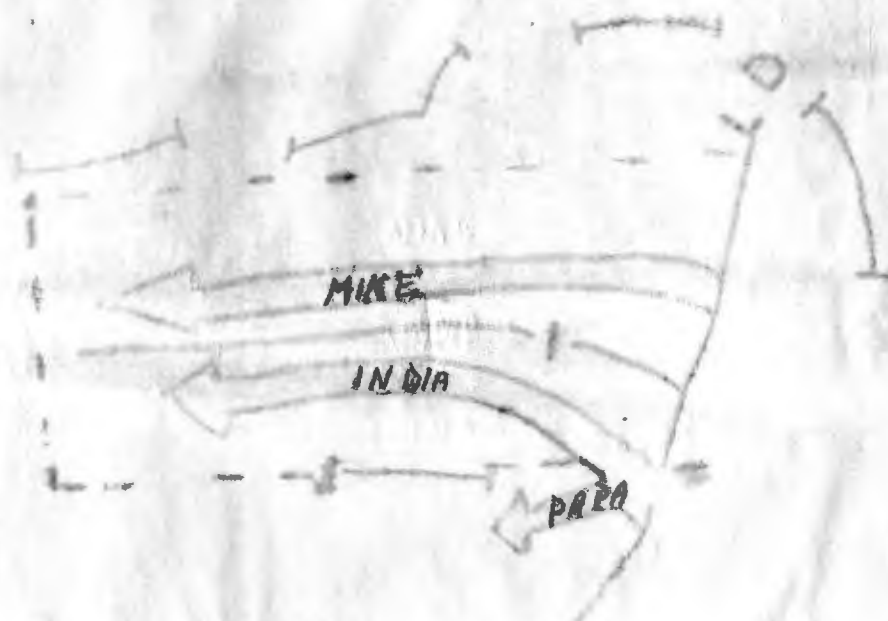
(6) Bn Tsg

ANNEX A to FRAG ORDER #45-69 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 12 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 196th Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 290001 Dec 69
Msg Ref: 1VM9

64
+ 98



69
+ 98

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
MTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
Disney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 years after
Declassification 12 years

29 December 69

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INSUN #133-69

See Distribution

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 December 69
2. INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 December 69

E Recon swept a village at BS635800. They fd 1 PRC 25 battery and a large green note book with "MEDICAL RECORD -1-4-1- MEDCAP" on the cover and papers written in Vn on the inside.

b. E Recon and H Trp 17 Cav swept BS635800 and BS638798 a second time, neg results.

c. 281550 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS693956, ret fire, neg res, neg cas.

d. 281635 3/6 ARVNs captured 1 50 cal MG and 2 SKS at BS425765.

3. RADAR: 28 to 29 December 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 December 69

BMNT	SR	SE	EDNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0620	0710	1824	1914	2259	1058	77	28 December 69
0621	0711	1824	1914	2345	1131	69	29 December 69

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

GROUP 4
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

Order of Battle

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A. UNIT

	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn	200	BS7082	25 Dec 69	AR
T18 LF Co	40	BS7180	26 Dec 69	POW
P31 LF Co	40	BS6995	22 Dec 69	AR
K51 LF Co	60	BS7387	18 Dec 69	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6791	22 Dec 69	AR
95B Sapper Co	55	BS5393	24 Dec 69	AR

b. In addition to the local force units listed, an estimated guerilla force of 318 in BINH SON District and 380 in SON TINH District have been operating in the area.

2. Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level during the past week with major enemy units continuing to avoid contact.

3. Probable Courses of Action:

a. It appears that the enemy will continue his efforts to undermine the GVN and no change in his tactics is anticipated.

B. The low level of activity will most likely continue through the period of increased illumination and may increase as the illumination decreases.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
SL 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR B9567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Dec 69	HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
INITIALS					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR A.P.
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde A.P.
			ASG PDY O - 41 O - 39 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 782 EM - 740 TOT - 825 TOT - 781		
3	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46		Asg to Co E Asg to Co A A.P.
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR A.P.
4	1345		(C) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde A.P.
			DINDA, Michael J. SP4 DOW Gunshot wound to rt thigh 27th Surg DOW		
			BOSTON, Frank H. PFC WIA Mine, rt foot off, left foot badly damaged. 27th Surg		
			IRVINE, Leon A. PFC WIA Mine, FW to hand and rt heel 27th Surg		
			LEGANS, Richard L. PVTE2 WIA Mine, FW to rt leg 27th Surg		
			LEIBOWITZ, Brian SP4 WIA Mine, MFW both legs. 27th Surg		
			WIGGINS, Melvin PFC WIA Mine, MFW to abdomen, rt leg and face 27th Surg		
			RATLIFF, Denzil SP4 FW rt foot, two toes off, both hands and face 27th Surg		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

2

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5th Bn 46th Inf

LZ GATOR BS567962

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.

MFR

R.P.

7

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

MFR

R.P.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

1

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5P/3

35/567962

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198 L18

F.S.B. GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 DEC 69

2400

30 DEC 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT.
WHITESIDE AND SP/4 MARTIN

MFR

RA

2

0050

T.O.I. 1945 EG BT603016 CLDC
TOWER #65 OBSERVED 2 AIRCRAFT
TAKING OFF AND SPOTTED 2
TRACERS + CRACK OF RIFLE
APPROX 1500 METERS FROM
TOWER W/NEG CASUALTIES
OR DAMAGE. ~~FOR~~ BDE SGT SALTER
TO SP/4 BOISSEAU

52/3

BB

3

0100

0110

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4
BOISSEAU P1 ANNEX A

M

BB

ARTY

BD

4

0000

0010

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM
SP/4 BOISSEAU P2 ANNEX A

M

BB

ARTY

BD

5

0255

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM
SP/4 BOISSEAU P3 ANNEX A

M

BB

ARTY

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		35/567962		FROM		TO	
52N 46 INF 1941B		F.S.B GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 DEC 69	2000	31 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
6	0400	0415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P4 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		BD	
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P5 ANNEX A	M		RM	
				ARTY		BD	
8		0605	(U) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 11 (5) 73 (2) 0 (6) 3 (3) 18 (7) 24 (4) 29 (8) 100 BDE SP/4 EASLEY FROM FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE		BD	
9	0600	0610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 EASLEY FROM SP/4 BOISSEAU P6 ANNEX A	M		BB	
				ARTY		BD	
10	0700		(U) CPT WICKETT AND SP4 BURKS ON DUTY CONTINUE JOURNAL.	MFR		BR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE SHOWN TO THE

52/3			BS567962		FROM		TO	
5AN 46INF 19C 418			FSB GATOR		HOUSE	DATE	HOUSE	DATE
					000	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0700	0710	SIT REP for 5 46INF to BDE & SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN. P7 ANNEX A.	M ARTY	IC BD			
12	0800	0810	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to BDE to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	IC JD			
13		0815	(C) REF. MSG #81 29DEC69 : HTRP 17CAY SWEPT AREA FOUND 1 NVA PITH HELMET AND 4 FIGHTING POSITIONS (SPIDER HOLES). BS706775 BDE to SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN.	BDE 52/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS			
14		0820	(C) TOI 0800 SABER 6 SNATCHED 2M AM. HIDING IN THE BUSHES AT MY LAI 4 BS715788. 1 MAM HAD AN ID NEG. WEAPONS. TAKEN TO BAYONET. BDE TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	FS			
15	0900	0905	(U) SIT REP for 5 46INF to BDE to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN. P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FS JD			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

5-12-69 1000 1000 1000

INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3			BS 529922		FROM	TO
SAB 4 LINE 198 LZB			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 DEC 69
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
					INITIALS	
16		0915	(C) AT 0825 2/A departed LZ GATOR by truck for SON TINH. 2/A arrived at SON TINH BS646755 at 0850. Bde SP4 PARADZAY by SP4 SEAMAN.		S2/3 CO FS	
					NOTIFIED	
17		0912	(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN IS NOW ACTIVATED AND MOVING TO MY LAI 4 (716788). Bde to SP4 NARADZAY by SP4 FOX.		S2/3 CO JF	
					NOTIFIED	
18		0930	(C) 1ST PZ C ^{CO} (GATOR) 0815 LAST LZ C ^{CO} (BS705777) 0900 BDE to SP4 NARADZAY by SGT. SPROUSE.		S2/3 CO PS	
					NOTIFIED	
19		0945	(C) TOI 0930 EN. GRD 713803 A/S WAS PUT IN 29 DEC 69 SABRE 6 VR OF THE AREA FOUND TWO BUNKERS AND ALSO MANY FOOT-PRINTS AND WILL PROBABLY INSERT AERO RIFLE PLATOON. BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN.		S2/3 CO JC	
					NOTIFIED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3		BS567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20		1000	(C) TOR 0930 OPERATION IWATA; DURATION 300630 DEC TO 310300 DEC 69. FRIENDLIES TO INCLUDE REF Co's 199-380-107-932. PF PLATS 71-35-40 CAP'S 144-145-146 AREA OF OPERATION: 7181, 7581, 7575, -7175 AXIS OF ADVANCE FROM 737780 TO THE WEST. TYPE OF OPERATION- CORDON AND SEARCH. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX.	S2/3	CO	JF	
				NOTIFIED			
21		1010	(C) REFERENCE MSG #47, 29 DEC 69 TO I 1005 ENGINEERS LIFT TO MY LAI 4 COMPLETE. BDE TO SP4 CEPHUS BY SP4 SEAMAN.	S2/3	CO	FS	
				NOTIFIED			
22	1000	1020	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT HILL by SP4 FOX. PIO ANXA	m		JF	
				ARTY		JD	
23		1040	(C) TO I 1020 1 CASE 450 DOZER HAS ARRIVED. THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE REQUIRED BEFORE THE DOZER IS OPERATIONAL: 1 HOOD, 1 AIR CLEANER	S2/3	CO	FS	
				NOTIFIED			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		8567962		FROM		TO	
SEN INF 198 LIA		FSB GATOR		0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23			TOP, BOLTS FOR BELLY PAN, BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN				
24	1050		(C) AT 1045 LOH REQUESTED FROM BDE FOR 1600 HRS TO MAKE A MY LAI AREA V. R. - REQUEST GIVEN NEGATIVE LOH'S ARE BEING REPAIRED. BDE SP4 PILAND TO SP4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED			
25	1055		(C) TO I 1040 B ^{CO} RECEIVED 30-40 RDS S.A.F. FROM GRID 650940 RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A. NEG. CASUALTIES. HELIX CHECKED AREA. ARTY BEING CALLED NOW. BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN.	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED			
26	1100	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR 5 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 FOX. P II ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF JD		
27	1115		(C) AT 1110 HRS. A 1/2 CAV WILL	52/3 CO FS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

PREPARATION OF MESSAGE		CONFIDENTIAL		MESSAGE NUMBER	
52/7		BS 527962			
CAN 46 INF REAR FSB GATOR		DOOR		REAR	
TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
20		CONT - BE PASSING JUST TO THE SOUTH OF GATOR. THEY WILL BE GOING 5000 METERS TO THE WEST OF GATOR FOR A TRAINING EXERCISE. SP4 SEAMAN			
28	1130	(C) REQUEST MADE TO SON TINH FOR NPFF'S & PRU'S FOR THE MY LAI OPERATION. TO MAJ. WADE BY SP4 SEAMAN	MFR		FS
29	1150 1200	(U) SIT REP FOR S 46 INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADAY BY SP4 BURKS P 12 ANNEX A.	m	ARTY	QB JD
30	1205	(C) 2/2/D LEFT FROM D- BS 683800 AT 1150 HRS. REACHED CHECK POINT 1 BS 689795 AT 1156 HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN	S2/3	CO	JC
31	1235	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#2 (693797) AT 1230. SPOTTED 12 VN AT 697806	S2/3	CO	JF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT-		CALLED MORTARS. NEG SWEEP BDE SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 CALLAHAN.				
32	1300	1310	(U) SIT REP FOR 546INF TO BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 FOX. P 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY		JF BO	
33		1330	(C) 3/3/D LEFT FROM 3/D BS 692789 AT 1315HR REACHED CHECK POINT 1 BS704793 AT 1325HR WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3 CO NOTIFIED		JC	
34		1335	(C) 1/1/C DEPARTED BS677778 EN ROUTE TO CP#1 (BS676787) AT 1335HRS.	52/3 CO NOTIFIED		JF	
35		1345	(C) TOI 1315 1 U.S. FROM B ^{CO} STEPPED ON M14 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 656963 D/O CALLED 1317HRS, D/O COMPLETED AT 1330HR TAKEN TO THE 91 ST EVAC. LAWSON, EXTENT OF INJURIES, MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS AND LEFT HEEL	52/3, CO S1, B ^{CO} NOTIFIED		FS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19 120

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
SBD 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		0001	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	CONT	—	AMPUTATED. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 SEAMAN				
36	1400	(C)	TO I 1340 2/2/D AT BS 696800 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED W/S.A.F. 4 VC (2 WITH WEAPONS) AT EN. GRD BS 703802. 2/2/D CHECKED AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE TO SP4 NARADZAY BY SP4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED			
37	1405	(C)	3/3/D REACHED CP#2 BS 708978 AT 1405 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4 FOX.	52/3 CO JF NOTIFIED			
38	1405	(C)	1/1/D REACHED CP#2 BS 678789 AT 1400 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX	52/3 CO JF NOTIFIED			
39	1408	(C)	1/1/D REACHED CP#3 BS 676775 AT 1408 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX	52/3 CO JF NOTIFIED			
40	1400	1410	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE	M	JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

2025-11-10 10:10:10

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CD 46 INF MP 18

FSB GATOR

0001

30 DEC 64

2400

30 DEC 64

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT	—	TO SGT HILL BY SP4 CALLAHAN R14 ANNEX A	ARTY	JD
41		1410	(C) TO I 1400 2/2/0 ENROUTE CP#4 BS 695785 FOUND 6 TO 7 FRESH GRAVES AND 6 BUNKERS (2 OF WHICH COULD BE USED) AT BS 699797. WILL DIG GRAVES UP AND DESTROY BUNKERS. BDE TO SGT HILL BY SP4 FOX	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
42		1415	(C) I/I/D REACHED CP#4 BS 677772 AT 1415 HRS NEG RESULTS. SP4 FOX	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
43		1425	(C) TO I 1350 40 TO 50 ASSORTED MEN, WOMEN, CHILDREN VIC. 100 METERS FROM WIRE BETWEEN BUNKERS 12413 APPROX BS 568968. BUNKER CONTROL WAS INSTRUCTED BY CPT. WICKETT TO SEND PATROL OUT TO ROUND THESE PEOPLE UP AND TAKE THEM TO MAIN GATE	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

6-12-2-1000-1000-1000-1000

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
43				WHERE AN IPW TEAM FROM BAYONET WILL INTERROGATE THEM. BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 FOX		
44		1430	(C)	1/1/D RETURNED TO B5677778 AT 1430 HRS. NEG. RESULTS. SP4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
45		1435	(L)	NDP'S CALLED TO BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 SEAMAN. PISAMA	M ARTY	FS JD
46		1455	(C)	3/3/D REACHED CP#4 B5 707792 AT 1455 HRS. NEG. RESULTS SP4 FOX	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF
47		1500	(C)	2/2/D AT B5699797 DUG UP 6 GRAVES RESULTS - 6 PARTLY DECOMPOSED ADULT BODIES KILLED BY ARTILLERY. ALSO 2/2/D DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS. BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 FOX.	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS 547962

FROM		TO	
ADDR	DATE	ADDR	DATE
0001	30 DEC 69	2404	30 DEC 69

546 INF 173 630

FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1500	1510	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE TO SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 CALLAHAN PI6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC JD
49		1525	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CP#4 BS 675785 AT 1515 HRS AND RETURNED AT 1520 HRS TO BS 683800 WITH NEG. RESULTS. SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JC
50		1550	(C) 3/3/D RETURNED TO BS 692789 AT 1545 HRS WITH NEG. RESULTS SP4 CALLAHAN	52/3 CO NOTIFIED	JC
51	1600	1615	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE TO SP4 CEPHAS BY SP4 CALLAHAN PI7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC
52		1615	(C) CLDC REQUESTED PERMISSION TO HAVE SWEEP EXTENDING 1000 METERS OUTSIDE OF CLDC FROM THE SHORE TO HIGHWAY #1 ON 020700 JAN 70 TO 021200 JAN 70 REQUEST APPROVED BY MAJ	52/3 CO FS NOTIFIED	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-3000

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

01 547942

FROM		TO	
MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
DEC	30	DEC	30

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	CONT		DISNEY, TO BDE SP 4 BIELICKI BY SP 4 SEAMAN		
53	1630	(S)	TOI 1545 1/D FOUND 1 COMM MORTAR ROUND AT BS 678780 THE ROUND WAS LYING IN SOME BRUSH. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE IT WAS NOT A U.S. ROUND BDE TO CPT MILLER BY SP 4 SEAMAN.		
54	1700	1710	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP 4 CALLAHAN P 18 ANNEX A		
55	1800	1810	(U) SIT REP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP 4 CALLAHAN P 19 ANNEX A		
56	1830		(U) LT. WHITESIDE AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
57			(S) FROM BINH SON INFORMATION OF SYMPATHISER 33/3A	BDE	FM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	CONT.		REPORTED: THE VC UNIT STAYS AT AN DIEM HAMLET. LOC 534877-535876. COMMANDER NGUYEN CONG MOT. STRENGTH 30 MEN. WEAPONS 1 BAR, 1 M79 AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. UNIFORMS USUAL RVN UNIFORM COMMENT: RELIABLE INFORMATION. PROPOSE: AIR STRIKE AT ABOVE AREA. TO BDE CPT BROETTI BY SP5 MOORE		
58	1855	(C)	AT NAM BINH HAMLET B5 546976. NVA STRENGTH OF 32 MEN, WEAPONS; COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL AND 2 ⁴⁰ B ROCKETS UNIFORMS, GREY ACTIVITY! LOCATED AT THIS AREA FROM 28 DEC '68 AND COORDINATED WITH GUERRILLAS IN VILL IN ORDER TO TAKE TAX. GOOD INFORMATION. TO BDE SP4 DIELICKI BY SP4 BOISSEAU	BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED	BB CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1855	1900	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 PATTON BY SP/5 MOORE ARTY ANNEX A P. 20	M	TM
60		1905	(C) TOI 1845 14 AVIATION AT BT 582029. 2 SLICKS OBS. A TUNNEL COMPLEX 200 METERS FROM CL PERIMETER INSERTED SQUAD TO CHECK OUT UNK RESULTS AS OF YET. TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP 4 BOISSEAU		
61	1955	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP 4 BIELICK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	KB KB
62		2050	(C) TOI 1830 4/6 ARVN HAD 6 WIA, 1 KIA FROM A M-16 BOUNCING BETTY MINE. D/OFF WAS CALLED AT 1845 GRID BS 689919. D/OFF ARRIVED AT THIS GRID AND L2 RECEIVED	BDE 5 2/3 NOTIFIED	TM C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

5010-100-0100-1000-1000-1000

DATE		TIME		ACCIDENTS, WOUNDS, SICKNESS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
NO.	DATE	TIME	IN	OUT				
62			CONT		<p>NUMEROUS RPG'S AND MORTARS. D/OFF WAS HIT WITH 5 TO 10 RDS SAF. AND D/OFF WAS NOT COMPLETED. D/OFF MADE IT BACK OK AND ANOTHER D/OFF WAS CALLED AGAIN WITH GUNSHIPS AND ILLUM AT GRID 682915. AT 1940 HRS. D/OFF WAS COMPLETED AND GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER THE HOT LZ. TO ODE SP4 BIELICKI BY SP5 MOORE.</p>			
63	2100	2110	(U)		<p>SITREP FOR 54C INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY BY SP4 BOISSEAU</p>			BB KO
64		2130	(C)		<p>REF MSG # 60 SQUAD WAS NOT INSERTED. ARTY WILL HFI ON TUNNEL COMPLEX TONIGHT. FROM BDE 36T HILL TO SP4 BOISSEAU.</p>			32/3 CC DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66		2200	(U) TOI 2123 1 UG SPOTTED 10 UN INSIDE MY LAI #4 CARRYING SOMETHING (NOT WEAPONS) 2145 REQUESTED FLARE SHIP 2155 REQUEST DENIED SUGGESTED ARTY ILLUM. TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4 MOISSEAU	BDE	CC
66		2210	(U) TOI 2110 REF MSG #62 CONTACT IS STILL BEING MADE AT BS 693914. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES 5 KIA, 23 WIA. ARTY IS BEING FIRED, GUN SHIPS, FLARE SHIPS, SPOOKY AND SHADOW ARE NOW ON STATION EST. ENEMY SIZE 10N. D/OFF WAS MADE TO 91 ST EVAC AND 27 TH SURE. TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SPS MOORE.	BDE	JM
67	2200	2215	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT EASLEY BY SP4 MOISSEAU ANNEA R 22	M	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 DURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DB KE
69		2345	(C) TOI 2205 ER ^A THOUGHT THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AT 716786 AND FIRED THERE CLAYMORE. ER ^B HEARING ER ^A CLAYMORE FIRED THEIRS, THEN BOTH MOVED BACK TO ERECON CP. BLUE GHOST 20 CAME ON STATION AT 2250 AND SHADOW #48 CAME ON STATION AT 2305. TO BDE SP DURNETT BY SP BOISSEAU.	BDE 52/3 CO	DB
70		2355	(C) BLUE GHOST 20. BROKE STATION AT 2352. TO BDE SP4 DURNETT BY SP4 BOISSEAU.	BDE 54/3	DB
71	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Ass continues to defend
FSB Gator. One platoon
of A co is securing 105 How
Arty at 647752.

B co continues search
and destroy operation
in Phu Long Ville area.

C co is securing My Lia
4 with Task Force Roman

D co continues ville
pacification in AO SERENE

F Recon is securing My
Lia 4 with Task Force Roman

E Mont. Med sec is at
LZ-mm, LT mont teams
at LZ mm, D CO & FSB
GATOR

H Trp 17 Car is securing
My Lia 4 with Task
Force Roman.

Robert B. Whitehall 1st

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert B. Whitehall

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS			BS 716788	FROM		TO
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MỸ LAI (4)	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0912	30 DEC 69	2400 30 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0912		(U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOC BS 716788 BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY	MFR	JB	
2	0912		(C) TASK FORCE ROMAN OPERATIONAL 0912 HRS 30 DEC 69 AT MỸ LAI (4) BS 716788. TO 5-46 INF TOC SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB	
3	1000	1005	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB	
4.	1100	1105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN CALLED TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB	
5	1130		(C) GEN. DONALDSON VISITED MỸ LAI (4) AND WAS BRIEFED BY MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT SITUATION.	MFR	JB	
6	1200	1205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN	M	JB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[Redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS		LOCATION BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	INITIALS
6	CONT -	To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS.		
7	1300 1305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		m JB
8	1400 1405	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		m JB
9	1500 1505	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		m JB
10	1600 1605	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		m JB
11	1700 1705	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN To 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		m JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS			LOCATION BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
TASK FORCE ROMAN			0912	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	1800	1805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN BY SPY BURKS			m	JB
13	1900	1905	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY BOISSEAU BY SPY BURKS			m	JB
14	2000	2005	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SPY BURKS			m	JB
15	2100	2105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SPY BURKS			m	JB
16		2145	(C) TO I 2123 HRS 30 DEC 69 I.U.S. SPOTTED 10 VN INSIDE MỸ LAI (4) CARRYING SOMETHING NOT WPNS. REQUEST FLARE SHIP. TO SGT DEROSA BY SPY BURKS			S/4/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN			LOCATION BS 716788 MY LAI (4)	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0912	30 DEC 69	2400	30 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	2300	2305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB	
22	2310		(C) TOI 2305 HR. BS 716788 SHADOW 48 CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDE ILLUMINATION. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	S/1/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB	
23	2355		(C) TOI 2352 HRS BLUE GHOST 20 BROKE STATION TO RETURN TO CLDC. TO SGT. DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	JB	
24	2355	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	m	JB	
25	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED AT FORWARD TOC BY SP4 BURKS	MFR	JB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

THEODORE ROMAN, MAJ, Inf, XO

SIGNATURE

FR Robert E. Scotty 1st Lt

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

a. At 301055, B Co received 30-40 rds SAF from BS650940, returned fire with SA, neg casualties. Helix checked area, arty fired.

b. At 301315, 1 US, B Co, stepped on anti-personnel mine at BS656963, D/O called 1317 hrs, completed at 1330 hrs. Taken to 91st Evac.

c. At 301400, 2d sqd, 2d plt, D Co, engaged with SAF, 4 VC (2 w/weapons) at BS763802, checked area neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 to 311400 Dec 69

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Team A: A(-) defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav OPCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDR in TRI BINH(1). Night ambush 1/1/A BS556982. 2/A secures artillery unit vic BS646755. Operation continues 31 Dec. NDP A(-) GATOR, 2/A BS646755.

Co B: Continued search and clear operations in the PHU LONG hamlets in conjunction with an RF Company. Co will commence search of PHU LONG(5) BS649945 and the surrounding vicinity of the hamlet on completion of current operation. NDP B Co BS655961.

Co C: Was moved at 0800 to MY LAI(4) vic BS715788. Co will provide security for the operation in the area and will conduct local day and night patrolling and ambushing. Co will operate as part of TF ROMAN. NDP C Co BS715788.

Co D: Provides continuing security and assistance in construction of refugee hamlets with maximum emphasis upon conducting night operations with GVN forces. Missions include elimination of hamlet VC, VCI, interdiction of enemy locations and rice denial operations. NDP's D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789. Ambushes 1/2/D BS685798, 1/1/D BS673783, 1/3/D BS692788, 2/2/D BS683799, 2/1/D BS678778, 2/3/D BS690789.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS715788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789), 1st mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

30 December 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY L4I(4) with Recon OFCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

6. (C) CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: 6 graves found at BS699797 by D Co, killed by arty

Clamant J.W. Chett, CPT

f ROBERT C.A. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 December 69

4/6 ARVNs captured 1 NVA LT who stated the 48th Bn is loc at BS718834.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 December 69

a. 282315 (late report) CAP 146 spotted 2 VC at BS705794. Called arty, fired SAF, neg res.

b. 290805 4/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS479783. They also captured 1 M1. 3/6 ARVNs had 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 CIA at BS428767. At BS428773 they had 22 NVA KIA, 15 CCHGs CIA, 1 CKC CIA, 2 ARVN WIA.

c. 290730 CAP 131 spotted 1 VC at BS643965. Arty was called.

d. 290810 B Co rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr approx 3 to 5 VC at BS667951. Ret fire, neg res.

e. 290850 CAP 134 had 1 VC CIA, he had no wpn, at BS638958.

f. 290820 C Co rec 10 rds SAF fr BS663960. 1 US WIA.

g. 290910 B Co had 1 male VC CIA at BS665954. He was evading from C Co. He did not have an ID card or wpm. He was evac to BINH SON.

h. 290845 CAP 134 spotted 14 VC with AKs, M1s, and MG at BS635965. They were engaged, 1 VC KIA, called AS. Observed AS and are sure the rest were KIA.

i. 291005 RF's had 1 pk step on soda can type anti personnel mine at BS650949.

j. 291030 3/C had 1 pk step on anti personnel pressure release type mine at BS662958. 6 US WIA, 5 DO.

k. 291035 B Co detained 23 VN at BS664947. 2 males, 8 females, 13 children. All were taken to BINH SON.

l. 291120 Saber 27 spotted 2 VC, 1 w/ wpm, evading at BS639955. VC w/ wpm KIA. Saber also snatched 2 males, 1 female in the same vico. They were taken to BINH SON.

m. 291100 2/B had 42 detainees at BS667958. 22 children, 19 female, 1 male. All were taken to BINH SON.

n. 291430 C Co had 71 detainees fr PHU LONG 2, BS668962. They were taken to BINH SON.

o. 291210 Sabre 76 snatched 2 males, 1 female at BS720828. 1 male 40 to 45 yrs old, 1 male 10 to 12 yrs old, female would not give her age. None had ID cards. 2 were classified IC, 1 OD. OD was a member of the Old Mans Association. He claimed Sabers killed 3 VC guerrillas of the BINH LANH Village guerilla force in action earlier in the day.

GROUP 4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

erous secondary explosions with a great deal of white smoke coming from cache. The smoke was not from the fighters ordnance.

q. 291345 CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND(CLDC) Tower 61 rec 2 rds SAF approx 700m away SE of LZ BAYONET at BS559005. Neg cas

r. 291535 CAP 146 spotted 10 Vo, 3 NVA w/ pks at BS717805. Engaged w/ SAF, enemy ret SAF. Called arty & gunships, observed 2 VC fall, unk results

s. 291400 3/3/D reached BS695796 and fd 20 very old fighting positions.

t. 291450 C Co fd 4 bouncing betty mines at BS655956. All were blown in place.

u. 291545 NPFT w/ 3/D detained 1 VCS at PHU THANH, BS692789. The detainee had a homemade booby trap, M16 rd in tube w/ smoke grenade striker. His name is DANG AHL, 14 yrs old, male. He was taken to SON TINH.

v. 291615 4/6 ARVNs CIA 1 LT, 1 AK54 pistol. 2/6 ARVNs had 2 VC KIA at BS757786.

w. 291930 Report of 2 detainees sent by C Co, 1 was classified CD, low level VCI, sub hamlet chief, and Farmers Association team leader. The other was a youth association member. They stated a mine field exists at BS655962, one small guerilla force at BS625960.

x. 291945 CLDC Tower #65 observed 2 aircraft receiving SAF during take off. The tower observed 2 tracers and heard the crack of a rifle approx 1500m away, neg cas or damage.

y. 292040 1/1/D rec 8 to 10 rds SAF fr BS672777. There are PFs in that area and possibly PFs are in contact w/ enemy. Heard 1 grenade explosion. unk Res.

z. 292150 CAP 142 rec 100 to 150 rdw SAF, AWF fr BS783855, BS785861. Ret fire, called gunships. Est 1 plt VC evaded SW. Neg friendly cas

aa. 292250 H Trp 17th Cav spotted 15 V^G w/ wpns & pks at BS707775. 1 VC tripped flare, fired 50 oal, M60, unk-res.

3. RADAR: 29 to 30 December 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 December 69

SR	SS	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0711 1824	1914	2345	1131	69 30 December 69
0621	0711 1825	1915	****	1205	59 31 December 69

Acknowledge.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF		JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1	0001			(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	R.P.		
2	0900			(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	R.P.		
				ASG PDY				
				0 - 40 0 - 37				
				WO - 2 WO - 2				
				EM - 779 EM - 740				
				TOT - 821 TOT - 779				
3	1300			(C) Incoming Personnel:		R.P.		
				1 SSG 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to HHC			
				1 SGT 11F processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E			
				1 SSG 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co B			
				1 SGT 11B processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C			
4	1315			(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	R.P.		
				LAWSON, KENNETH D. PFC				
				MFW to both legs, left heel amputated				
				91st Evac; detonated anti-personnel mine.				
5				(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried	MFR	R.P.		
				on as usual. All required reports				
				submitted ontime.				
6	2400			(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	R.P.		
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Info removed by VNCA

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM TO	
SBN 46 INF 198 LIA		FSA GATOR		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 31 DEC 69	2400 31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT. WHITE SIDE AND SGT DEROSA.	MFR	RD
2	0010		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT. HHC A N C D E TOTAL S2/3 CO 0-15 4-113 3-83 4-84 3-102 1-31 15-428 NOTIFIED 0-0 0-3 0-5 0-3 0-3 1-38 1-52 0-20 1-16 1-24 1-19 2-19 0-5 5-103 19-136 1-10 1-12 1-10 1-22 24-198 19-171 6-140 5-122 6-118 6-134 3-96 45-781 TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
3	0022		(C) AT 0022 C ^{CO} COMPLETED SWEEP OF MY LAI #4 WITH S2/3 CO NEG FINDINGS. AT 0025 SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION TO BDE SP BURNETT AND SP/4 BRAHAM BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD
4	0100 0105		(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.1	M GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 2 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BS 567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT EASLEY BY SP/4 BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB LM
6	0230		(C) REF MSG # 66 + 62 30 DEC 69 4/6 ARVN ARE STILL IN CONTACT 52/3 32 WIA AND 7 KIA FROM 2 BOUNCING BETTIES, 1250 lb. AND SHRAPNEL FROM MORTARS AND RPG AND SAE. 1 M-2 CARDINE CAPTURED. TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU	BDE NOTIFIED	BB CO
7	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB LM
8	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 GRAHAM BY SP/4 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB LM
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4	M ARTY	BB LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			FROM		TO	
543			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
CONVEYANCE INFO LIG			0001	31 DEC 69	2406	31 DEC 69
BS 567962			F30 GATOR			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9			CONT. BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 5			
10			0505 (C) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4, 5-4, 6-0, 7-5, 8-9. TOBDE SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 BOISSEAU.	OBE	BB	
11	0600	0615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BRAHAM BY 56T DEROSA ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	RD LM	
12	0700		(U) CAPT WICKETT AND SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM	
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TOBDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 MALLAHAN 77 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM CM	
14			0745 (C) LRI: LINK SIZE LOCATED 2500 METERS RADIUS OF BS698812 TIME 30 DEC 1400 FROM BDE LT. HUTCHINSON FROM BDE SP/4 BURKS	52/3 CO	RM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46TH INF 19841B		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 DEC 69	2400	31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0820	(C) T.O.R. 0915 DZER AT MY LAI	52/3				
		#4 IS NOT IN OPERATION. NEEDS A	CO		RM		
		NEW ARM, ON A WELDER TO FIX					
		THE ARM TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI					
		FROM SP/4 SEAMAN					
16	0830	(C) THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE	52/3				
		WILL BE IN EFF. 311800 DEL TO	CO		RM		
		011800 JAN. WE MUST CONFIRM					
		TO BDE THAT ALL 5/46 ELEMENTS					
		HAVE STOPPED OFFENSIVE ACTION					
		BY 311800 TO CAPT WICKETT					
		FROM CAPT DETAINEE.					
17	0840	REF. 14 - 5/46 REACTION TO URI	52/3				
		ARTILLERY AND A/S WILL BE PUT	CU		RM		
		IN. DCO PATROL WILL CHECK AREA					
		AFTER A/S. BDE SP/BIECICKI FROM SEAMAN					
18	0841	T.O. 14/3/D SPOTTED SYN AT EG	BDE/52/3				
		698812 AT FIRST CK PT. 698803	CU		RM		
		WAS TOO FAR TO TELL IF THEY					
		WERE ARMED. BDE SP/4 BURDET					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46TH INF 1981B

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0950	(C) T.O.I. 0905 C ⁰⁰ REC 4 CHIEF H01 WHILE CHECKING OUT MY LAI (4) B5 715788, S-2 AND INTERPRETER WILL BE SENT OUT TO MY LAI. BDE SP/4 HILL TO SP/4 MARTIN	52/3 CO	
20		0945	#3/D (C) REACHED CP #2 704808 AT 0930. SPOTTED 4 BUNKERS AT GRD 714806 ALSO FOUND FOOT PRINTS NEG. RESULTS AS YET. BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	52/3 CO	Rh
21	0900	0910	(L) LATE ENTRY: SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIECKH ARTY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P9 ANNEXA	M	JC LM
22	1000	1010	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P10 ANNEXA	M ARTY	JC LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
23			1045	(C) REF MSG #62 30 DEC 69 FINAL ARUN READOUT: FRD CAS. 14 KIA - 39 WIA, + 1 M-2 CARBINE CIA BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN		52/3 CO		PM	
24			1050	(C) T.O.I. 1030 C ⁰⁰ HAD ONE U.S. (715788) WIA WITH SCHAPPEL WOUNDS TO LEFT ARM AND HIP. HE REC. WOUNDS FROM FRD GRENADE THROWN IN BUNKER. HE WAS 2/3 BY MM3 AND TAKEN TO C2 GATOR NAME E-4 OLSEN. BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		52/3 CO		✓	
25			1050	(C) T.O.I. 1040 4/3/D FOUND 12 GRAVES (2 GRAVES ABOUT 2 DOGS OLD, 10 ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD) AT 25 707806. 4/3/D WILL DIG UP GRAVES TO CHECK THEM OUT. BDE SP/4 BIEICKI FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		52/3 CO		✓	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B5/567962

FROM

TO

5BN46INF 198613

F.S.B. GATR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 DEC 69

2400

31 DEC 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1100	1110	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
27		1140	(1) URI#1 LINK SIZE B5630780, 1000 METERS TIME 1030 #2 LINK SIZE B5634867-2000 METERS TIME-1000 #3 BN CP B5639735-2000 METERS TIME 1000 BDE CPT. MILLER TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3 CO S3 TO PABs TO Bde Co	RM
28		1155	(1) REF MSG 19 - READOUT - CLASSIFIED UCI. NEGATIVE TACTICAL INFORMATION. BDE CAPT MILLER FROM SP/4 SEAMAN. @	52/3 CO	RM
29	1159	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 56THILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
30		1245	(C) T.O.I. 1220 4/3/D 21G 12	GRAVES AT GRID BS 707806 AND FOUND 10 BODIES AND NO WEAPONS 2 GRAVES THAT WERE FRESH WERE HAD NO BODIES AND NEG TATICAL FINDINGS. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN	50/3	PM
31	1300	1305	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM BDE SP/4 CALLAHAN P/B ANNEX A	M	ARTY	JC BO
32		1325	(C) 2/2/D REACHED CPT#1 BS 676800 AT 1320 NEG RESULTS BDE ^{FROM} SP/4 CALLAHAN FROM TO SP/4 BIELICKI	M	ARTY	JC BO
33		1405	(C) T.O.I. 1400 HELIX 28 PUT AN A/S IN AT GRID BS/628972. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM LEGATOR. HELIX 28 OBSERVED 2 BLINKERS DESTROYED BDE SP/4 BIELICKI FROM SPROUSE	52/3		PL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE OF INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		BS/567962		FROM	
SEA 46 INF 19413		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
				0001	31 DEC 69
				2400	31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1340	(C) 1/3/D RETURNED TO 683800 AT 1330 BDE SP/4 HILL FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN	50/3	RM
35	1350	1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BD
36		1455	(C) T.O.I. 1430 1/H 17/CAV COMPLETED LINK UP WITH A577 TRACK AND HAVE RETURNED TO MY LAI #4 BS 716788 BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	50/3 DU	FL
37		1515	(L) PLANS CALLED TO BDE SGT HILL BY SP/4 MARTIN	MFT	RM
38	1500	1520	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
39		1525	(A) T.O.I. 1515 1/P AT GRID 697812 FOUND GAS MASK VN TYPE.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT					
		CONT		BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN				
40		1555	(U)	CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 BIECICKI FROM SP/4 MARTIN P16 ANNEX A		M	ARTY	J.C. BD
41		1556	(U)	1/C 1/CAV WILL BE RELEASED FROM 5/46 AT 041800 AND RETURN TO CHU LAI FROM BDE CAPT DETHORNE TO SP/4 MARTIN		52/3		RM
42	1600	1605	(U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 COWRY FROM SP/4 CALLAHAN P17 ANNEX A		M	ARTY	RM BD
43		1630	(U)	T.O.I. 1610 SABERS SPOTTED AND SNATCHED 2 VC WITH PACKS + HAND GRENADE, WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AT BS 732773. THE VC HAD PACKS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS HAVE		50/3	CU	J.A.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
				CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				BEEN TAKEN TO BAYONETT BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 SEAMAN.		
44	1700	1710	(L) SITREP 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CALLAHAN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DC	
45	1715		(L) T.O.I. 1650 2/2/D SPOTTED AND CIA 1 MAN WITHOUT I.D. AT BS 692806. HE WILL EVACT TO SON TINH. AT 1655 2/2/D FOUND PIECES OF BODY NEAR A ARTILLERY CRATER AT BS 692807 RESULTS 1 VC KIA BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 MARTIN	S2/B CO	RM	
46	1730		T.O.R. 1700 RECON/6 ARUNS HAD 2 VC CIA AT GRID 616831 T.O.I. 0915 4/6 ARUNS HAD 21 VC KIA GRID 701904, 45KS CIA, 1M-1 CARBINE CIA			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1 2 1 1

25/51740

F. S. B. GATES

FROM		TO	
MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
121	3/12/69	240	3/12/69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	DIS- POSAL
	IN	OUT			
			CONT 1 M-60 MG CIA. FROM BDE SGT HILL TO SGT. SPROUSE		
47	1800		(1) ALL 5/46 UNITS HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE NEW YEAR CEASE FIRE, ALL ELEMENTS HAVE COMPLIED AS OF 31 DEC 69. TO SGT HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN		
48	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 CALAHAN ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JC JD
49	1845		TOI 1810 2/2/D WHILE CROSSING RIVER AT 68880X RECEIVED 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM EST. 3UC AT EN 6RD 685805. RETURN- ED FIRE WITH M-16, M-60, M-79 CALLED IN MORTARS AND ARTILLERY. 2/2/D SWEEP AREA WITH NEG	BDE 52/3 NOTIFIED	FS CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

EBN 46 INF

ESD 67206

2001 31 DEC 67 2050 31 DEC 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49			RESULTS TO BDE SPI4 LOWRY BY SPI4 SEAMAN		
50	1850		(C) TOI 1810 WHILE CLEAR- ING AREA 1 US DETONATED A TRIP WIRE GRENADE RESULTING IN 5 US WIA ALL FROM H TRP/17 CHV - 2 US WENT TO THE 27 TH SURG, 3 US WENT TO THE 91 ST EVAC D/O COMPLETED AT 1828 CALLED AT 1810, TO BDE SPI4 LOWRY BY SPI4 MARTIN.	BDE 52/3 CO	RM
51	1855	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SGT HILL BY SPI5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM TD
52	1930		(C) TOI 1930 D CO CALLED FOR A DUST OFF FOR 1 UN FEMALE SUSPECTED MALARIA CASE WHO WAS UNCONSCI-	BDE 57/3 NOTIFIED	JM CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	CONT		BUS. D/O COMPLETED AT 2018 EVAC TO 27 TH SURF. FEMALE TEMPERATURE 104° AT GRID 683800. TO BDE SP 4 JELLEN BY SP 5 MOORE		
53	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM JD
54	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP 4 LOWRY BY SP 5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM JD
55		2140	(C) REF MSG # 50 TO 1810 TRACK MOVING FROM BRIEFING TENT TO MESS HALL FROM ^{SOUTH} NORTH TO NORTH ON TANK TRAIL WHICH HAD PRE- VIOUSLY BEEN SWEEP THREW A TRACK APPROXIMATELY 60-70 METERS NORTH OF THE BRIEFING TENT. A CREW DIS- MOUNTED AND TRIED TO REPAIR THE TRACK. ONLY TWO MEMBERS OF THE	BDE S2/3 CO NOTIFIED	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 02

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
55	CONT.			THROWN TRACK KNEW HOW TO REPAIR THE TRACK SO THREE MEN FROM ANOTHER TRACK WENT TO ASSIST. A TOTAL OF FIVE MEN WERE ON THE GROUND IN A CROUCHED POSITION WORKING ON THE TRACK. ANOTHER TRACK MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG THE SAME TRAIL OBSERVED THAT THE TRAIL WAS BLOCKED BY THE DOWNED TRACK, AND ATTEMPTED TO BY PASS BY CREATING A NEW TRAIL. AS HE PASSED HIS TRACK CAUGHT SOME BAMBOO AND CAUSED AN EXPLOSION. MAJOR ROMAN STATED THE BOOBY TRAP WAS OLD AND WAS THE SIZE OF A CHI COM GRENADE. THE RESULTANT EXPLOSION CAUSED FIVE CASUALTIES.		
				INJURED;		
				BRINKMAN, M.L. - SHRAPNEL TO LEFT SIDE NECK, NEG. FLAK JACKET		
				91ST EVAC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

5-12-62

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	CONT.		ANDREWS, M. V. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK AND LEGS, NEG. FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC SIMPSON, D. - SHRAPNEL TO RIGHT SHOULDER, LT. SCOTT SAW THIS MAN BEING HELPED OUT OF FLAK JACKET 91ST EVAC KEANE, R. A. - SHRAPNEL TO BACK, NEG. FLAK JACKET, 27 th SURG BUNGER, R. L. - SHRAPNEL TO CHEST, MAJOR ROMAN INDICATED THAT THIS MAN WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET BUT WAS UNZIPPED, 27 th SURG DUSTOFF WAS CALLED AT 1810 AND COMPLETED AT 1828. TO RIDE CPT. SHAW BY MAJ DISNEY.		
56	2150	2200	(U) SITREP ^{FOR 5/46} INF INF TO RIDE SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/4 MOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	RA JP
57	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

A co continues to defend

FSB Gator

B co continues sweep
in Phulongs with 1/c 11
Cav

C co continues to provide
security for My Lia 4.

D co continues village
pacification in AO SERENE

E-Reson continues to
provide security for
My Lia 4

E-mort - med sec at LZ MM

at mort team at LZ MM,
FSB GATOR, D co, and
task Force Roman.

H top 17 Cav continues
to provide security
for My Lia 4.

Robert B. Whiteside 1LT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert B. Whiteside

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS			LOCATION BS 716 788	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED AT FORWARD TOL BY SP4 BURKS ON DUTY.	0001	31 DEC 69	JB
2.	0025		(C) TOI 0022 HRS C ^{CO} COMPLETED SWEEP OF MY LAI(4) WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	2400	31 DEC 69	JB
3	0030		(C) TOI 0025 HRS SHADOW 48 BROKE STATION AND RETURNED TO CHU LAI. TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS			JB
4	0100	0105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5/46 INF TOL TO SP4 BOISSEAN BY SP4 BURKS			JB
5	0200	0205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOL TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS			JB
6	0300	0305	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOL TO			JB

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>(AR 220-346)</small>						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE ROMAN			BS 716788 MỸ LAI (4)		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	31 DEC 69	2400	31 DEC 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
6	CONT -		SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS						
7	0400	0405	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS.				M	JB	
8	0500	0505	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS				M	JB	
9	0600	0605	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS				M	JB	
10	0700	0705	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS				M	JB	
11	0800	0805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS				M	JB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

[Illegible text]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
HEAD QUARTERS		BS 716788	FROM TO			
TASK FORCE ROMAN		M7 LAI (4)	HOUR 0001	DATE 31 DEC 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0900	0905	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		M	JB
13	1000	1005	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS		M	JB
14	1100	1105	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS		M	JB
15	1200	1205	(4) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS		M	JB
16	1205		(C) URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 630780 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: UNK SIZE LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS OF BS 634867 TIME 1030 HRS 31 DEC 69; URI: BN CP LOCATED 1000 METERS RADIUS		52/3 CO BDE CO NOTIFIED	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS		BS 716788			
TASK FORCE ROMAN		MY LAI (4)			
ITEM NO.	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
16	CONT -	OF	BS 639735	TIME 1030 HRS	
			31 DEC 69.	SP4 BURKS FROM	
			SP4 MARTIN		
17	1300	1305	(U)	SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	YB
				ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO	
				SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	
18	1400	1405	(U)	SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE	YB
				ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO	
				SP4 CALLAHAN BY SP4 BURKS	
19	1445		(C)	CONTACT PATHFINDER TEAM	52/3 CO YB
				AT MY LAI (4) CONCERNING	PATHFINDER TEAM
				BIRDS LANDING AND REMAINING	NOTIFIED
				ON GROUND AT MY LAI (4)	
				AND TELL THEM TO STOP	
				ALL CHOPPERS FROM REMAINING	
				ON THE GROUND LONGER THAN	
				NECESSARY TO LOAD AND	
				LOAD. FROM MAJ. HOOKER 198	
				L1B S3 AIR. TO SP4 BURKS BY	
				SGT SPROUSE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS			LOCATION BS 716 788	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE
			0001		31 DEC 69
TASK FORCE ROMAN MỸ LAI(4)			2400		31 DEC 69
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
					INITIALS
20	1500	1505	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN		m
			TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN		JB
			BY SPY BURKS		
21	1600	1605	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE		m
			ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO		JB
			SPY MARTIN BY SPY BURKS		
22	1605		(C) TOI 1600 HRS MAJ. GEN.		mFR
			RAMSEY AND COL. CLEMONS		JB
			VISITED MỸ LAI(4) AND		
			WERE BRIEFED BY LTC SNYDER		
			AND MAJ. ROMAN ON CURRENT		
			SITUATION. SPY BURKS		
23	1630		(C) MAJ. GEN RAMSEY AND		mFR
			COL. CLEMONS DEPARTED MỸ		JB
			LAI(4). SPY BURKS		
24	1700	1705	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN		m
			TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SPY SEAMAN		JB
			BY SPY BURKS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HEADQUARTERS			LOCATION BS 716788	PERIOD COVERED		
TASK FORCE ROMAN			MY LAI(4)	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 31 DEC 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	1800	1805	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 SEAMAN BY SP4 BURKS	M		GB
26	1830		(C) FROM CPT WICKETT: SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF WILL ORDER PF PLATOON AT CAP 146 TO SUPPORT MY LAI(4) OPERATION. SON TINH DISTRICT CHIEF SHOULD BE ALLOWED THROUGH ROAD BLOCK. HE IS ONLY PF AUTHORIZED TO PASS. SP4 MARTIN TO SP4 BURKS	S2/3, CO, XO NOTIFIED		GB
27	1831		(C) TO I 1810 HRS 1 U.S. FROM HTRP 17 CAV AT BS 716789 WHILE CLEARING A BRANCH FOR A TRACK SET OFF A GRENADE ATTACHED TO A TRIP WIRE IN THE BUSHES. RESULTS 54. S. WIA (FROM HTRP 17 CAV) D/O CALLED 1810 HRS D/O COMPLETED 1828 HRS 3 U.S. WIA TAKEN TO 91ST	S2/3, CO NOTIFIED		GB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
HEADQUARTERS		BS716788	FROM		TO
TASK FORCE ROMAN		M7 LAI(4)	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	31 DEC 69	2400 31 DEC 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT —		EVAC. 2 U.S. WIA TAKEN TO 27 th SURG. TO SP4 MARTIN BY SP4 BURKS		
28	1900	1905	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP4 BOISSEAU BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
29	2000	2005	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
30	2100	2105	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SGT DEROSA BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
31	2200	2205	(U) SIT REP FOR TASK FORCE ROMAN TO 5-46 INF TOC TO SP5 MOORE BY SP4 BURKS	M	JB
32	2245		(C) MAJ. ROMAN NOTIFIED OF POSSIBLE VISIT OF HEAD OF INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE LT. GEN. PEERS AT 0800 HRS	MFR	TR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

31 December 1969

FROM: CO, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry, 198th Inf Bde

TO: SAME AS OPLAN 11-69

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF.BCZ

SUBJECT: OPLAN 11-69, 282000H December 1969

Effective 300800H Dec 69, OPLAN 11-69 is designated OFORD 6-69.

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

References:

- a. MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I & II.
- b. OPLAN 13-69, 198th Brigade, 281800 December 1969.

Task Organization:

TF ROMAN
 C/5-46th Inf
 H/17th Cav (OPCON)
 Recon Flt, 5-46th Inf
 One (1) tm, 1st mortar sec (DS)
 NPTF tm (SON TINH Dist) (DS)
 Scout, Mine, tunnel Dog tms (OPCON)
 One (1) tracker dog tm (OPCON)

A/5-46th (-) B/5-46th Inf D/5-46th Inf

E/5-46th Inf (-) Bn Com
 2/A/5-46th Inf
 One (1) sqd, B/26 Engr (DS)
 One (1) Pathfinder Tm (OPCON)

1. (C) SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces: Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces:
 - (1) 198th Infantry Brigade (-) secures MY LAI (4) (BS716789) commencing H-Hour, D-Day.
 - (2) 1-6th Inf continues current operations.
 - (3) 1-52th Inf continues current operations.
 - (4) 4th C&CO continues current operations and provides support as required.
 - (5) SON TINH District forces continue current operations and provide support as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.
- d. Assumptions:
 - (1) Operation will commence on or about 30 December 1969.
 - (2) Duration of operation will be approximately two (2) weeks.
 - (3) Enemy activity will remain at its current level of intensity.

2. (C) MISSION

5-46th Infantry secures MY LAI (4) (BS716789) and provides protection for the investigation team commencing at H-Hour, D-Day by clearing enemy forces from the area; clearing mines and booby traps in the area; establishing a defensive perimeter around MY LAI (4) and by conducting extensive day patrolling and night ambushes in the vicinity of MY LAI (4).

3. (C) EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, operation overlay. Bn secures MY LAI utilizing TF ROMAN. Bn A(-) reserve, remains at FSB GARD. TF(-) continues on operations. Priority of fire to TF ROMAN. Annex C, Fire Support.
- b. TF ROMAN: Establish traffic control points with a minimum of one (1) Infantry squad and NPTF's at BS711781, BS721787, and BS716800 during daylight hours only.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Co A(-)

(1) Provide one (1) rifle platoon to provide security for BS Art at SON TINH District Hq (BS649772) eff 300900 Dec.

(2) Maintain one (1) rifle platoon on 30 minute alert and remainder of company(-) on 60 minute alert on FSB GATOR as reaction force.

d. Co B: Continues current operations.

e. Co D: Continues current operations.

f. Co E(-) Continues current operations.

g. Mort Plat (-):

(1) Med Mort Sec: GS

(2) Lt mort Sec (-): DS

h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:

(1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).

(2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.

i. Pathfinder Team:

(1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).

(2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

(3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).

j. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).

(2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.

(3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D-1/1 Cav will be requested by this headquarters.

(4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.

(5) Additional Scout Mine, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.

(6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply:

(1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.

(2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.

(3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.

(4) S-4 will:

(a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.

(b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.

b. Services:

- h. Sqd. B-26 Engr:
- (1) Assists in construction of fortifications at MY LAI (4).
 - (2) Controls demolitions to include clearing and destruction of same.
- i. Pathfinder Team:
- (1) Provide terminal guidance into MY LAI (4).
 - (2) Control all air traffic within a two (2) kilometer radius of MY LAI (4). (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
 - (3) Provide air traffic control at QUANG NGAI Airfield (BS603719) for all aircraft supporting operation. (Brigade Air/Ground Net).
- j. Coordinating Instructions:
- (1) All movement into MY LAI (4) will be by air. Permission to enter MY LAI (4) will be obtained from 198th Infantry Brigade TOC (Air/Ground Net).
 - (2) All personnel at MY LAI (4) will wear body armor and steel helmets.
 - (3) Daily VR of area of operations conducted by D-4/1 Coy will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (4) Chemical and airborne personnel detection support, as required, will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (5) ~~Additional Scout Mine~~, and Tunnel Dog support will be requested by this headquarters.
 - (6) This plan effective on receipt for planning, for execution, on order.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Supply:
- (1) Basic load of class V will be carried by all units.
 - (2) Class A rations will be served at the field location.
 - (3) One (1) 450 gallon water trailer (filled) will be delivered to the field location daily.
 - (4) S-4 will:
 - (a) Coordinate with Division Food Service Advisor for issuance of emergency supply of class A rations for visiting dignitaries.
 - (b) Provide 30 sets of body armor & 30 steel helmets with liners, complete.
- b. Service:
- (1) S-4 will provide:
 - (a) One (1) two-hole latrine at the field location.
 - (b) Two (2) 10 KW generators for the duration of the operation, and one (1) generator mechanic and one (1) electrician.
 - (c) Construct and maintain three (3) division approved helipads equipped with night landing lights.
 - (d) Construct and maintain walkways between helipad and briefing tent.
 - (e) Six (6) tents to be used for:
 - One (1) briefing tent
 - One (1) interrogation tent
 - One (1) interrogation office
 - One (1) mess tent with facilities
 - One (1) aid station

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal

- (1) Current SOI in effect.
(2) Wire lines will be maintained between CP, TF ROMAN, and all platoon CP's.
(3) TF ROMAN internal FM net: 58.35.
(4) Pathfinder Tn, MY LAI (4), CROONER ALPHA: 37.95
(5) Pathfinder Tn, QUANG NGAI airstrip, CROONER BRAVO: 37.95.

b. Command:

- (1) TF ROMAN: Bn XO commanding, CP at MY LAI (4).
(2) Bn TOC remains at FSB GATOR.
(3) Jump TOC located MY LAI (4).
(4) CO available in C & G as required.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A. Operation Overlay
B. Intelligence
C. Fire Support

Distribution: C

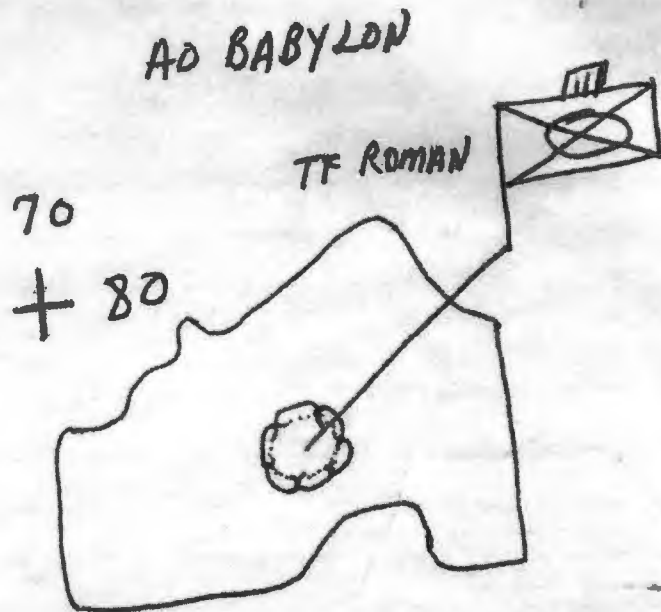
OFFICIAL:

Disney
DISNEY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 3 of 25 Copies
Hqs 5-46th Inf 198th Bde
FEB GATOR (BS-67962) RVN
DFO: 282000 December 1969

ANNEX A (Operation Overlay) to OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HANGKURABE)



+ 77
74

Admission:

Distribution: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney
DISNEY
2-5

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ANNEX B (Intelligence) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

Reference: Map, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I & II.

1. (C) SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION:

a. Enemy units operating in SON MY Village consist of a local guerrilla force of approximately 28-35 armed guerrillas reinforced by the 48th Local Force VC battalion with an average strength of 250 and T18 Local Force VC Company with an average strength of 80. These units have been operating in this area on a regular basis. In addition to the armed guerrilla force and Local Force VC units, a strong political arm of the VC is active in the area. Over the past six months, numerous attacks have been launched against refugee settlements and Marine CAP Teams in the area. Stand-off attacks and attacks by fire have characterized this enemy initiated activity. There have also been instances of kidnapping of Vietnamese living in the refugee settlements and the killing of civilians by mortar and small arms fire.

b. The enemy has planted many mines in the area as shown in Appendix 1 to Annex B OPLAN #11-69

c. The enemy is capable of launching coordinated attacks against any installation or settlement in the area with up to one infantry battalion and one infantry company supported by a heavy weapons company capable of delivering effective mortar & rocket fire. In addition, the enemy has a limited anti-aircraft capability which could prove effective against low-flying aircraft.

2. (C) ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION AND OTHER INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENTS:

a. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations in the area by launching coordinated or harassing attacks against friendly units? If so, in what strength?

b. Will the enemy attempt to disrupt friendly operations by infiltrating the local civilian population?

3. (C) INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS:

- a. Report enemy movement within the area and surrounding areas.
- b. Report sightings of VC units or personnel and direction of movement.
- c. Report any increase or apparent increase of civilians in the area especially military age males.
- d. Report indications of increased movement along lines of communication.

4. (C) MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL: Bn TAG SOP.

5. (C) DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:
Appendix 2 to Annex B OPLAN 11-69: Lines of Communication

6. (C) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE:

- a. Perimeter Security of MY LAI (4) as outlined in OPLAN #11-69.
- b. Civilians entering or leaving the area will be screened by appropriate units.
- c. All radio transmissions of a tactical nature will be conducted on a secure radio.

7. (C) REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION: Bn TAC SOP

8. (U) MISCELLANEOUS: None

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swick

SWEK
S2

Appendixes: 1-Lines
2-Lines of Communication
3-Current OB Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 125 7 20 00
END 4

Index 1 (MINES) To ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) To
OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



CONFIDENTIAL
EXCLUDED FROM
AUTOMATIC
DOWNGRADING
AND
DECLASSIFICATION

SNYDER
LTC

ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL:

Disney

DISNEY

END

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INDEX 1 (MISS) TO ANNEX 1 (INTELLIGENCE) TO
OPLAN 11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



77
70

SWYER
LTC

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 5-40-11-18 1982 Sps
FSS GATOR (067862) R/N
DTG: 281000 DEC 69
2N04

ANNEX 2 (LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS) TO ANNEX B
(INTELLIGENCE) TO OPLAN 11-69
(OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION: OPLAN 11-69

OFFICIAL

Disney

DISNEY
S-3

SNYDER
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 26 Copies
Hqs 5-45th Inf 198th Bde
PSB GATCH (BS567962) RVN
DTG: 282000Z December 1969
Mag Ref: 2184

APPENDIX 3 (CURRENT OB SUMMARY) to ANITEX B (INTELLIGENCE) to OPLAN 11-69
(OPERATION HAMMURABI) (U)

Reference: OPLAN 11-69

1. (C) 48th Local Force VC Battalion.

Date	Location	Strength	Source/Rating
25 Dec 69	BS7082	250	QUANG NGAI Province C/3

The 48th Local Force VC Battalion is composed of a headquarters & headquarters company, three infantry companies, and one heavy weapons company. A document captured on 11 Nov listed the weapons of the 48th Bn included 1x82mm mortar, 3x60mm mortars, 4x840 rockets, 1x30 cal MG, and complete individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

2. (C) T18 Local Force Company

Date	Location	Strength	Source/Rating
26 Dec 69	BS7130	80	POW

The T18 Local Force Company has an average strength of 80. They are armed with individual weapons including AK-47's, CKC's, CHICOM pistols and various US manufactured weapons.

SNYDER
LTC

Acknowledge:

DISTRIBUTION: C

OFFICIAL

SWEK
SWEK
S-2

ANNEX C (Fire Support) to OPLAN #11-69 (OPERATION HAMMURABI)(U)

Reference: OPLAN 11-69.

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: OPLAN 11-69.

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) OPLAN 11-69.

(2) Artillery Support

(a) A Btry, 1st Bn, 14th Arty: (DS)
(b) A Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS-R)
(c) D Btry, 1st Bn, 82nd Arty: (GS)

c. Attachments and Detachments: OPLAN 11-69

d. Assumptions: OPLAN 11-69.

2. (C) MISSION: Artillery supports elements of 5th Bn, 46th Inf with conventional ordnance.

3. (C) EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation.

(1) Maneuver: OPLAN #11-69

(2) Fires: All fires will be cleared politically and Militarily.

Supporting fires will be rendered for contact only.

b. Air Support: Tac Air and Gunships will be available and deploy on order from 198th Bde Headquarters.

c. Artillery Support: Artillery will support contact missions only.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Artillery Fires, Tac Air and Gunships will be cleared through normal artillery channels.

(2) Artillery fire request by ground troops will be directed to A, 1/14 Arty.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS

a. Administration: Rules of Engagement are as stated in Americal Reg 525-4, dtd 3 February 1969.

b. Logistics: OPLAN #11-69

5. (C) COMMAND & SIGNAL: OPLAN #11-69.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: C
+ BINH SON Dist &
SON TINH Dist

OFFICIAL

DISNEY
S-3

1-1-69

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 Dec to 011400 Jan 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units cease offensive operations at 311800 Dec and will not resume offensive operations until 011800 Jan.

Team A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line. Two tanks from C Trp/1/1 Cav QCON. One squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BI H(1). NDP GATOR. 2/A secures artillery unit vic BS646755, 4/2/A BS557985.

Team B: Continued to search and clear PHU LONG hamlets. 2/C Trp/1/1 Cav QCON to Co B. Co will conduct local security operations. NDP BS637936.

Co C: Will conduct security operations vic MY LAI(4) as part of TF ROMAN. NDP BS716788.

Co D: Continues Pacification mission in AO SERENE. Local security operations will be conducted. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1(-)/D BS677778, 3(-)/D BS692789, 1/2/D BS683744, 1/1/D BS678777, 1/3/D BS695787, 2/2/D BS685798, 2/1/D BS674776, 2/3/D BS691779.

Co E:

Recon: Operates in conjunction with H/17 Cav as part of TF ROMAN vic MY LAI(4). Unit will conduct local security and patrol operations and assist H/17 Cav in screening the area. NDP BS716788.

Mortars: Med sec at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS), 1st mort team at FSB GATOR(GS), 1st mort team attached to D Co in AO SERENE (DS BS692789, 1st mort team attached to TASK FORCE ROMAN(DS BS716788).

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS)

H/17 Cav: Moved to vic MY LAI(4) with Recon QCON as part of TF ROMAN. Troop will conduct screening operations within the area in support of the current operation. NDP BS715788.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: A(-) with 88 packs at GATOR and 2/A with 22 packs at BS646755.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #134-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 December 69

a. VC unit located at AN DIEM Hamlet, BS534877, BS535876. They are commanded by NGUYEN CONG MOT, 30 men. They have 1 BAR, 1 M79 and indiv wpns. They are wearing the usual RVN uniform.

b. 32 NVA are reported at NAM BINH Hamlet, BS546976. They have 2 B40 rkts and complete indiv wpns. They have been in the area since 28 Dec and coordinated with local guerillas in the village to tax the people.

2. INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 December 69

Saber 6 snatched 2 military aged males hiding in the bushes at MY LAI #4, BS715781. 1 male had ID, neg wpns. Both were taken to BAYONET. 1 male classified CD, information code VCI, the other classified CD, neg ID card.

b. 300945 Sabre 6 observed area of AS and found two bunkers and many footprints. BS713803.

c. 301055 B Co rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS650940. Ret fire, neg cad. Helix checked the area neg findings.

d. 301345 B Co had 1 pk step on M14 anti personnel mine at BS656963.

e. 301425 Bunker control conducted sweep of the perimeter and detained 40 to 50 people w/in 100m of the wire at BS568968. All the detainees were taken to the main gate where they were recognized by an interpreter. They were again warned to stay away from the wire and released.

f. 301400 2/2/D fd 6 or 7 fresh graves and 6 bunkers, 2 of which could still be used, at BS699797. Fd 6 partially decomposed bodies, adults, killed apparently by arty. The bunkers have been dest.

g. 301400 2/2/D spotted 4 VC, 2 w/ wpns, at BS703802. Engaged, swept the area, neg res.

h. 301430 1/D fd 1 60mm mortar rd at BS678780. The rd was laying in the brush and was blown in place. It was not of US origin.

j. 301905 2 slicks from the 14th Aviation Bn spotted a tunnel complex 200m fr CHU LAI Defense perimeter. A squad was sent to investigate, unk res thus far.

k. 302050 4/6 ARVNs had 6 WIA, 1 KIA fr M16 bounding betty mine at BS689919. DO bird arrived at the location and rec numerous RPG's, mortar rds. DO ship could not complete it's intentions until gunships and flare ships arrived. 5 friendly KIA, 23 WIA. Est enemy size at 1 Bn.

GROUP 4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL AFTER 12 YR INTERVALS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

31 December 69

DAILY THRESHOLD #114-69

m. 310230 4/6 ARVNs are still in contact. 32 WIA, 7 KIA fr 2 bouncing betties, 1 250 lb bomb, mortars, RPGs and SAF. 1 M2 carbine CIA.

n. 1 US spotted 10 VN inside perimeter at MY LAI #4 carrying something other than wms. C Co conducted sweep, neg findings.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 December 69 to 1 January 70.

BMNT	SR	SS	EMNT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0621	0711	1825	1915	****	1205	59	31 December 69
0622	0712	1825	1916	****	1139	50	1 January 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

[illegible]